SUBJECT CATALOGUE OR FINDING LIST.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/firstsupplementt00torouoft

TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

FIRST SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

SUBJECT CATALOGUE

OR FINDING LIST OF BOOKS

IN THE

REFERENCE LIBRARY

WITH AN

INDEX OF PERSONAL NAMES.

1891

Including additions received from February 1st, 1890, to January 1st, 1891.

TORONTO:
JAMES MURRAY & COMPANY.
1891.

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.

1890.

JUDGE MCDOUGALL, *Chairman.*

E. F. CLARKE, Mayor.
R. A. PYNE, M.D.
EDWIN P. PEARSON.
J. J. CASSIDY, M.D.
A. R. BOSWELL, Q.C.
D. A. O'SULLIVAN, LL.D., Q.C.
JOHN TAYLOR.
JOSHUA INGHAM.

1891.

R. A. PYNE, M.D., *Chairman.*

E. F. CLARKE, Mayor.
A. R. BOSWELL, Q.C.
EDWIN P. PEARSON.
J. J. CASSIDY, M.D.
D. A. O'SULLIVAN, LL.D., Q.C.
JOHN TAYLOR.
JOSHUA INGHAM.
WILLIAM MARA.

Chief Librarian:
JAMES BAIN, JR.

Assistant Librarian and Secretary:
JOHN DAVY.

Second Assistant Librarian:
T. ARNOLD HAULTAIN, M.A.

CONTENTS.

Encyclopædias and Aids to Readers, - - - - - - - 283
Natural Sciences, - - - - - - - - - - - - 284
Theology, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 287
Mental and Moral Sciences, - - - - - - - - - - 293
Social and Political Science, - - - - - - - - - - 294
Industrial Arts, - - - - - - - - - - - - 300
Fine Arts, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 305
Language and Literature, - - - - - - - - - - 311
Geography, Travel, and Topography, - - - - - - - 358
History and its Collaterals, - - - - - - - - - 366
Biography, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 387
Patents and Patent Laws. - - - - - - - - - - 390
Canada and Newfoundland, - - - - - - - - - 393
Index of Names, - - - - - - - - - - - - 411

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS

AND

AIDS TO READERS.

GENERAL CYCLOPÆDIAS.

Chambers's Encyclopædia (new ed.) 10 vols. . . .	1888-91.	R.
Encyclopædia Perthensis, or universal dictionary of arts, sciences, literature, etc., 23 vols.	1816.	5225-20

BOOKS OF THE CALENDAR.

Hone. Year book	1848.	1587- 8

READERS' HANDBOOKS.

Bombaugh. Gleanings for the curious	1875.	1777- 6

QUOTATIONS.

Reddall. Fact, fancy, and fable	1889.	1784-12

PROVERBS.

Christy. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages, 2 vols.	1888.	1783-18
[Fitzgerald.] Polonius, a collection of wise saws and modern instances	1852.	1842- 5
Lincy. Le livre des proverbes Français, précédé d'un essai sur la philosophie de Sancho Pança, par F. Denis. 2 vols.	1842.	1842- 4
Mawr. Analogous proverbs in ten languages . . .	1885.	1842- 6

ANECDOTES.

Nichols. Literary history of the 18th century, 8 vols. .	1817-58	1774- 1

NATURAL HISTORY.

General Treatises and Collected Works.

Agassiz.	Three cruises of the U. S. coast survey S. S. "Blake," in the gulf of Mexico, 2 vols. .	1888.	2315- 6
Arnold and Samuels.	The living world, being descriptions of the races of men and groups of animals, etc., 2 vols. .	1880.	2315- 8
Catesby.	Piscium, serpentum, etc., imagines . . .	1750.	B.R.
Cooper and Suckley.	Natural history of Washington. (Northern Pacific R.R. survey)	1859.	5254-14
Denys.	Histoire naturelle de l'Amérique Septentrionale	1672.	B.R.
Gosse.	Letters from Alabama, chiefly relating to natural history	1859.	2315- 7
Museum d'histoire naturelle de Paris, nouvelles archives de.			
	1st series, 10 vols.	1865-74.	5163- 9
	2nd series, 7 vols.	1878-84.	5163-10
Standard natural history.	(*Edited by J. S. Kingsley*), 6 vols.	1886.	2315- 9

MOLLUSCA—SHELLS AND SHELLFISH.

Hyatt.	Genesis of the *Arietidæ* (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, vol. 26.)	1889.	5244- 1
Johnston.	Introduction to conchology	1850.	2333-11

ICHTHYOLOGY.

Couch.	History of British fishes, 4 vols. . . .	1877- 8.	2332-18
Goode.	American fishes, a popular treatise upon the game and food fishes of North America . .	1888.	2332-16
Kilbourne and Goode.	Game fishes of the United States	1879.	B.R.
Yarrell.	History of British fishes, 2 vols.	1841.	2332-11

HERPETOLOGY.

Cope.	Batrachia of North America	1889.	2332- 2

ENTOMOLOGY.

Edwards.	Butterflies of North America, vols. 1-2 .	1868-84.	5222- 5
McCook.	American spiders, vols. 1-2 . . .	1889-90.	5222- 4
Morris.	British moths, 4 vols.	1872.	2327-17
	History of British butterflies	1890.	2326-17
Scudder.	Butterflies of Eastern United States and Canada, 3 vols.	1889.	5222- 3
Westwood.	Butterflies of Great Britain	n.d.	2326-18

ORNITHOLOGY.

Bonaparte.	American ornithology, 3 vols.	1825- 8.	5222- 6
Chamberlain.	Catalogue of Canadian birds	1887.	2326- 9
Elliot.	New species of the birds of North America, 2 vols.	1869.	B.R.
Greene.	Parrots in captivity, 3 vols.	1884- 7.	2336-11
Meyer.	British birds and their eggs, 4 vols.	1842.	2326-10
Morris.	British game birds and wild fowl	n.d.	5222- 2
Wilson.	American orinthology, 9 vols., quarto	1808-14.	5222- 1
Yarrell.	History of British birds, 3 vols.	1845.	2326-12

MAMMALIA.

Audubon and Bachman.	Quadrupeds of North America, 3 vols.	1849.	2322-12
Baker.	Wild beasts and their ways, 2 vols.	1890.	2322-14
Bell.	History of British quadrupeds, including the *Cetacea*	1837.	2322-13

DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

Low.	Breeds of the domestic animals of the British islands, 2 vols.	1842	5145- 7
Shaw.	Illustrated book of the dog, with an appendix on canine surgery, by W. G. Stables	n.d.	5161- 6

BOTANY.

Hooker and Greville.	Icones filicum, 2 vols., folio	1831.	5145-23
Loudon.	British wild flowers	n.d.	5143-11
	Ladies' flower garden of annuals	n.d.	5143-10
	Ladies' flower garden of bulbous plants	n.d.	5143- 9
Moore.	Nature-printed British ferns, 2 vols.	n.d.	2372-13
Pearson.	List of Canadian *Hepaticæ*	1890.	2372-16
Provancher.	Flore Canadienne; ou, description de toutes les plantes, forêts, etc., du Canada, 2 vols.	1862.	2372-14
Ravenscroft.	Pinetum Britannicum, a descriptive account of hardy coniferous trees, 3 vols., folio.	1884.	B. R.
Roscoe.	Monandrian plants of the order Scitamineæ, 2 vols., folio	1828.	B. R.
Sachs.	Physiology of plants. Trans. by Ward	1887.	2372-15
Sargent.	Silva of North America *Contents.*—V. I.—Magnoliaceæ-Ilicineæ.	1891.	5031-12
Sowerby.	Coloured figures of English fungi or mushrooms, 3 vols. and supplement	1797-1803.	5145-22

ASTRONOMY.

Jones.	Zodiacal light (U. S. Japan expedition, vol. 3.) .	1856.	5243- 1
Whall.	Stars used in navigation	n.d.	5154-27

COSMOGRAPHY.

Littlehales.	Form of isolated submarine peaks, and deep-sea soundings	1890.	2336- 7

GEOLOGY.

Bayfield.	Outlines of the geology of Lake Superior . .	n. d.	2342-18
Canada.	Geological survey, annual reports, new series, vol. 3., pts. 1 2, 1887-8.	1889.	2341- 1
	Maps to same . . , . .		2341-15
Chapman.	Minerals and geology of Canada . . .	1864.	2341- 9
Gesner.	Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia . .	1836.	H. C. 116
Hind.	Geology of New Brunswick	1865.	2341-10
Trotter.	Treatise on geology	1845.	2341- 8

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Nicholson and **Lydekker.**	Manual of palæontology, 2 vols.	1889.	2345- 2

MINERALOGY.

Burnham.	Precious stones in nature, art, and literature .	1886.	2346- 8
Houghton and **Bristol.**	Mineral region of Lake Superior	1846.	2342-17
Kunz.	Gems and precious stones of North America .	1890.	2346- 9

METEOROLOGY.

Nautical almanac, 1884-92			2347- 2

CHEMISTRY.

Groves and **Thorp.**	Chemical technology, vol. 1 .	1889.	2363- 1
Meyer.	Modern theories of chemistry. Translated by Bedson and Williams	1888.	2365- 2
Thorpe.	Dictionary of applied chemistry, 3 vols. .	1890.	2365- 3
Watts.	Dictionary of chemistry. Revised by Morley and Muir, vols. 1-2.	1888- 9.	2364- 2

PHYSICS.

Priestley.	Experiments in natural philosophy, 3 vols. .	1790.	2352- 8

MATHEMATICS.

Bryce Musgrove, and Wright.	Commercial arithmetic .	1866.	2351- 9
De Morgan.	Differential and integral calculus .	1842.	2351- 1
Strachan (*Rev.* John).	Practical arithmetic . . .	1809.	2351- 2

THEOLOGY.

Old Testament.

English.	Psalms, translated in parallelisms . . .	1851.	3083-11
Ojibwa.	Genesis, translated by Peter Jones . . .	1835.	H.C. 766

New Testament.

Chippewa.	New Testament	1833.	3083-10
English.	Wycliffe New Testament	1848.	3082-14
	Lindisfarne and Rushworth gospels (Vulgate version with Anglo-Saxon gloss) :		
	St. Matthew (Surtees Soc., vol. 28) . .	1854.	2742 1
	The same. (*Edited by Hardwick*) . .	n.d.	3086-15
	St. Mark. (Surtees Soc. vol. 39) . . .	1861.	2742- 1
	The same. (*Edited by Skeat*) . . .	1871.	3086-15
	St. Luke. (Surtees Soc., vol. 43) . .	1863.	2742- 1
	The same. (*Edited by Skeat*)	1874.	3086-15
	St. John. (Surtees Soc., vol. 48) . .	1865.	2742- 1
	The same. (*Edited by Skeat*) . . .	1878.	3086-15
Mohawk.	St. Matthew, translated by A. Hill . . .	1831.	3083- 9

Commentaries—General.

Dickinson.	Productions of the evangelists and apostles, to which is added the apocrypha . .	1837.	3082-13
Eichorn.	Introduction to the Study of the Old Testament, translated by G. T. Gollop . . .	1888.	3084- 6
Jenkins.	Selections from the Psalms	1821.	3066- 1
Noyes.	New translation of Job, Ecclesiastes, and the Canticles	1886.	3011-12
	New translation of the Hebrew prophets, 2 vols.	1880.	3011-11
	New translation of the book of Psalms and of the Proverbs	1886.	3011-14
	New Testament, translated from the Greek text of Tischendorf	1880.	3011-22

Bible Aids.

Hirschfelder.	Biblical expositor	1882.	3073-14
Morison.	Disquisitions and notes on the gospels . .	1884.	3011- 8

History of Religion.

Frazer.	Golden bough, 2 vols.	1890.	2974- 7
Hatch.	Influence of Greek ideas and usages upon the Christian Church. (Hibbert Lectures, 1888)	1890.	2974- 1

Hibbert Lectures.

Hatch.	Influence of Greek ideas and usages upon the Christian Church	1890.	2974- 1

Christology.

Heaphy.	The likeness of Christ	1880.	5033- 7
Holland.	Cruciana: illustrations of the cross of Christ	1835.	2977-13

EVIDENCES.

Norton.	Evidences of the genuineness of the gospels .	1880.	3011-19
	Statement of reasons for not believing the doctrines of Trinitarians	1886.	3011-20
Farley.	Unitarianism defined	1881.	3011-15
Smith (Goldwin).	Rational religion and the rationalistic objections of the Bampton Lectures for 1858.	1861.	3026-17

THEOLOGY.

Barrows.	A Baptist meeting-house	1885.	3011-28
	Doom of the majority of mankind	1883.	3011- 6
Clarke.	Christian doctrine of prayer	1886.	3012-24
	Christian doctrine of forgiveness of sin	1884.	3012-23
	Essentials and non-essentials in religion	1886.	3012-27
	Orthodoxy, its truths and errors	1884.	3011-21
Dewey.	Works, with a biographical sketch	1887.	3011- 3
Dwight	(T.). Theology explained, 5 vols	1830.	3034- 6
Hall.	Orthodoxy and heresy in the Christian Church	1883.	3011-26
Hall	(Robert). Works (*Edited by O. Gregory*), 6 vols.	1836.	2987-16
Huidekoper.	Works, 2 vols.	1887.	H.C. 769-70
Irenæus,	Life and writings of, by James Beaven	1841.	2982- 2
Noyes.	Collection of theological essays from various authors	1880.	3011-13
Parker.	Views of religion	1885.	3011- 4
Tracts for the times, 6 vols. in 3		1833-40.	3043- 8
Wilson.	Unitarian principles confirmed by Trinitarian testimonies	1888.	3011-16

HOMILETICS.

Barclay.	Discourses preached in St. Andrew's church, Toronto	1861.	2965-15
Bethune.	Lectures upon the Old Testament	1857.	2965-16
Clarke.	Every-day religion	1886.	H.C. 768
Eliot.	Discourses on the doctrines of Christianity	1886.	3011- 5
	Early religious education considered as the divinely appointed way	1887.	3012-22
	Lectures to young men	1882.	3012-21
	Lectures to young women	1880.	3012-20
Fraser.	Sermons left by him as a memento	1867.	2965-14
Jacob.	Sermons.	1835.	H.C. 764
M'Gilvray.	Root and offspring of David	1848.	2965-18
Martineau.	Endeavors after the Christian life	1881.	3011-18
	Studies of Christianity	1882.	3011-17
Metcalf.	Letter and spirit	1885.	3011-25
Reynolds.	Triumphs of God's revenge against the sin of murther, and God's revenge against the sin of adultery	1679.	5164- 1
Sloan.	Voice from the wilderness of Canada	1870.	2965-17
Stewart.	Sermons on family prayer	1814.	3023-21
Unitarian affirmations: seven discourses given in Washington		1882.	3012-28
Walker.	Sermons preached chiefly in the college chapel	1884.	3011- 7
Ware.	Formation of the Christian character	1883.	3012-26
Willson.	Impressions of the mind	1835.	2965-13

THEOLOGICAL AND CHURCH DICTIONARIES.

Addis and Arnold. Catholic dictionary	1884.	2984-12
Brown. Dictionary of the Bible	n.d.	3086- 4
Dansey. Horae Decanicae Rurales, 2 vols.	1844.	2984-11
Gardner. Faiths of the world, 2 vols.	n.d.	2983- 5

CREEDS.

Jones (Peter). Part of the discipline of the Wesleyan Church in Canada trans. into Ojibwa	1835.	H.C. 767
Potter. On Church government	1839.	3024- 7

PRAYER BOOKS.

Âme (l') élevée à Dieu	1811.	3023-14
Blunt. Annotated Book of Common Prayer . .	1888.	5216- 8
Briant. Nehiro-Iriniui Aiamihe massinahigan . .	1844.	3023- 7
Common prayer book trans. into Mohawk, by John Hill .	1842.	3023-20
Trans. into Ojibway . . .	1853.	3023-23
D. (F. A.). Exercice très dévot envers St. Antoine de Padoue	1813.	3023-26
Graduel Romain, à l'usage du diocèse de Québec . .	n.d.	3023-10
Heures Romaines: office de la Ste. Vierge et des morts, etc., à l'usage du diocèse du Québec . . .	1795.	3023- 9
Heures royales: les épitres et évangiles des principales fêtes de l'année	1806.	3023 13
Kempis (Thos. à). L'imitation de Jésus Christ, translated by De Gonnelieu . . .	1813.	3023-17
Manuel du Chrétien	1813.	3023-12
Manuel du pèlerin de Notre-Dame de Bon-Secours, Montréal	1848.	3023-16
Niini Aiamie masinaigan	1854.	3023- 5
Office de la semaine sainte, et de celle de Pâque . . .	1816.	3023-11
Office de la Ste. Vierge et celui des morts à l'usage des Congréganistes	n.d.	3023-15
Paquin. Droit social Chrétien	1877.	3022-21
Petit manuel du Chrétien	1814.	3023-18
Saint-Vallier. Catéchisme du diocèse de Québec . .	1702.	3023- 8
Stewart. Collection of prayers	1814.	3023-21
Tsiatak NihononSentsiake onkSe onSe akoiatonsera . .	1852.	3023- 6
Williams. Book of Common Prayer	1853.	3023-19

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

Barclay. Memoirs of the Quakers in the North of Scotland	1833.	3036- 7
Cox and Hoby. Religion in America: a narrative of the deputation from the Baptist Union in England to the United States and Canada	1837.	3037- 8
Cust. Shrines of Lourdes, Zaragossa, etc . . .	1885.	3052- 7
Debates in both Houses of [Imperial] Parliament on the Roman Catholic question	1812.	3053-18
Denison (*Archdeacon* of Taunton), Defence of . . .	1856.	3043-11
Gorham, Case of, in the Arches Court of Canterbury .	1849.	3043- 9
Case of, respecting the efficacy of baptism .	1848.	3043-10
Holmes. Conferences de Notre Dame de Québec .	1875.	3053-15
Ivimey. History of English Baptists to the end of the 17th century, 4 vols	1811-30.	3041- 1
M'Cosh. Wheat and chaff, etc.: disruption of Scottish ecclesiastical establishment . . .	1843.	3042-11
Meacham. Rise and progress of the Methodist church .	1832.	3037-10
O'Sullivan. The Church in Canada	1890.	3053-17
Picart. Religious ceremonies (*Trans.*) 6 vols. . .	1733-7.	5234-14

Contents.—Vol. 1. Jews and Roman Catholicks.
2. Roman Catholicks.
3. Idolatrous nations, including Americans and Canadians.
4. Idolatrous nations.
5. Greeks and Protestants.
6. (i.) Church of England, Presbyterians, Independents, etc.; (ii.) Mahometans.

Playter. History of Methodism in Canada . . .	1862.	3037- 9
Short story of the rise, reign, and ruine of the Antinomians	1644.	H.C. 1254
St. Vallier. Estat présent de l'église et de la colonie Française dans la Nouvelle France .	1856.	3053-16
Thayer, Conversion de, par lui-même	n.d.	3044-10
Ursulines de Québec depuis leur établissement jusqu' à nos jours, 4 vols	1866-78.	3053-12
Warren. Liturgy and ritual of the Celtic church . .	1881.	3024- 8

CONTROVERSIAL.

Begin. Primauté et l'infaillibilité des souverains pontiffes	1873.	3053-14
Christianity and modern thought	1884	3011-10
Clarke. Steps of belief, or rational Christianity maintained against Atheism	1880.	3012-25
Eby. Christianity and humanity	1883.	3025- 6
Graves. Apostolical succession overthrown . . .	1854.	2972-11
Guillaume. Protestantisme jugi et condamné . .	1870.	3053-13
Hirschfelder. The scriptures defended, being a reply to *Bishop* Colenso's book on the pentateuch	1863.	3073-13
Langtry. Catholic *vs.* Roman	1886.	3044- 9
Paquet. La foi et la raison	1890.	3026-18
Russell. Lay sermon	1890.	3044-11

ANGLO-ISRAEL AND THE TEN TRIBES.

Boudinot. Star in the west: the lost ten tribes of Israel	1816.	2972- 4

PROPHECY.

Graves. Daniel's great period discovered	1854.	2972-10
Monk. Simple interpretation of the revelation . .	n.d.	2972-18

MISSIONS.

Cust. Notes on missionary subjects	1889.	3036-12
Pictures of Indian life, 1852-81	1881.	3036-13
Dreuillettes. Epistola ad J. Wintrop. (*Edited by Shea.*) .	1864.	3035-18
Lettres des missions [de S. J.] étrangères, 14 vols. . .	1819.	3032-10
Milet. Relation de sa captivité parmi les Onneiouts en 1690-1	1864.	3035-15
[Paulmyer, J. P.]. Mission chrestienne dans le troisieme monde	1663.	B.R.

INQUISITION.

Mackenna. The inquisition as it was in South America .	1869.	3047-17

JESUITS.

Bert. La morale des Jésuites	1883.	3047-18
Canada, Les affaires de, et les missions des Pères de la S. J. en 1696-1702	1865.	3035-19
Crétineau-Joly. Histoire de la compagnie de Jésus, 6 vols.	1844-6.	3047- 9
Jésuites, Biens des, débat sur, dans la chambre de communes	1889.	3047-10
Jesuits' estates bill, debate on, in the House of Commons.	1889.	3047-11
Laurent. Lettres sur les Jésuites	1864.	3047- 8
Lockman. Travels of the Jesuits, particularly in China, and the East Indies, 2 vols. . . .	1762.	3032-11
Mercure Jésuite; ou, recueil des pièces concernants le progrès des Jésuites, 1620-6, 2 vols.	1630-1.	3356- 2
Montigny, St. Cosme, and **De la Source.** Mission du Missisipi du Seminaire de Québec, 1700. .	1861.	3035-16
Sâgean. Extrait de la relation des avantures et voyage	1863.	3035-15
Secret society, glimpse of the great	1872.	3047-19
Society of the Jesuits, disquisition concerning the . .	n.d.	3047- 7

MYSTICS.

[Taylor]. Eleusinian and Bacchic mysteries . . .	n.d.	2974- 6

SWEDENBORG.

Swedenborg. Conjugial and adulterous love . . .	1862.	3014- 6

BRAHMANISM AND BUDDHISM.

Sacred Books of the East. (*Edited by F. Max Müller.*)		
Minor law books, part 1. Trans. by *Jolly.* (vol. 33.) .	1889.	3018- 8
Vedânta-Sûtras, part 1. Trans. by *Thibaut.* (vol. 34.)	1890.	3018- 9
Questions of King Milinda. Trans. by *Davids.* (vol. 35.)	1890.	3018-10
Williams (Monier). Story of Nala: an episode of the "Maha-Bharata." . . .	1879.	3016- 4

PARSEEISM.

Bleeck. Avesta: the religious books of the Parsees .	1864.	3016- 5

HYMNS.

Halfmoon. Translation of Muncey and English hymns into Ojibwa	1842.	H.C. 765
Jones (Peter). Collection of Chippeway and English hymns	1840.	3021- 3
Mohawk and English hymns, collection of . . .	n.d.	3021- 2
Rand. Hymni Latini	1888.	3021- 1

SPIRITUALISM.

Blavatsky. The secret doctrine, the synthesis of science, religion, etc., 2 vols.	1888.	2976- 7
Kardec. Book on mediums	1874.	2973- 5
News from the invisible world	1840.	2973- 6

Mental and Moral Sciences.

Essays and Collected Works.

Green. Works. (*Edited by R. L. Nettleship.*) 3 vols. .	1885.	2513-11
Naden. Induction and deduction	1890.	2513-12
Thomson. Dictionary of philosophy in the words of philosophers	1887.	2515- 2

METAPHYSICS.

Heraclitus.	On nature. (*Edited by G. T. W. Patrick.*)	1889.	2512-16
Priestley.	Hartley's theory of the mind	1790.	2512-15

LOGIC.

De Morgan.	Formal logic; or, the calculus of inference necessary and probable . . .	1847.	2524- 6

ECCLESIASTICAL REPORTS.

Le Sueur.	Memorials of the Quebec [Wesleyan] conference	1863.	2475-17
McClure.	(*Ed.*) Minutes of the S. P. C. K. 1698-1704.	1888.	3043- 7
	Wesleyan-Methodist church in Canada, minutes of annual conferences, 1824-1857, 2 vols.	1846-1863.	2475-16
	Methodist church, minutes of conferences annually held in America, 1773-1813	1813.	2475-15
	Wesleyan-Methodist ministers in connection with the Canada conference, register of	1853.	2475-18
	Acts and proceedings of the Synod of the Presbyterian church of Canada, sessions 21-25, 1850-4. . .		2474-15
	Minutes of the Synod of the Canada Presbyterian church, sessions 3-9, 1863-9. Continued as		
	Proceedings of the general assembly of the Canada Presbyterian church, sessions 1-6, 1870 5. Continued as .		
	Acts and proceedings of the general assembly of the Presbyterian church of Canada, sessions 1-16, 1875-90 .		2474-15
	Presbyterian church of Canada, historical and statistical report, 1866	1867.	2474-16

Social and Political Sciences.

Statistics.

United States.	10th census, 1880, vols. 21-22 . . .	1888.	5231- 2

Vol. 21.—Defective, dependent, and delinquent classes.
Vol. 22.—Power and machinery employed in manufactures. Ice industry of the U. S.

ALMANACS AND YEAR BOOKS.

British Almanac and Companion, 1832-33, 1835-43, 1845-47, 1850, 1853, 1858, 1862, 1868, 21 vols. . . .		248
Colonial office list, 1883, 1888		R.
Frechette. Annuaire de Québec, 1881-2		248
Grand National Curling Club, United States, annuals 1869-9, 1880-1		248
Royal Caledonian Curling Club, annuals, 1876-81 . .		2471- 3
United States official postal guide, 1890 . . .		R.
York (U.C.) Almanac and Royal Calendar of Upper Canada	1820.	248

SOCIAL SCIENCES.

De la Chavanne. Histoire de classes agricoles en France	1858.	2531- 2
Featherman. Social history of the races of mankind, first division. Nigritians . . .	1887.	2526- 3
Gierke. Deutsche Genossenschaftsrecht, 3 vols. . .	1868-81.	2531- 8
Greeley. Hints towards reforms	1850.	2526-10
Gross. The Gild merchant, 2 vols.	1890.	2531- 6
Helbronner. Report on the social economy section of the Paris Exhibition, 1889 . . .	1890.	2531- 3
Hill. Repression of crime	1857.	2534- 2
Lavasseur. Histoire des classes ouvrieres en France, 4 vols.	1859-67.	2531- 1
Maclure. Opinions on various subjects, 3 vols. . .	1831-8.	2531- 4
Ratzinger Geschichte der kirchlichen Armenpflege .	1884.	2531- 7
Ribton-Turner. History of vagrants and vagrancy, and beggars and begging . . .	1887.	2531- 5
Sanger. History of prostitution	1859.	2526-11
Tallack. Penological and preventive principles . .	1889.	2534- 1

WILLS.

Wills, calendar of, proved and enrolled in the Court of Husting, London, A.D. 1258-1688, 2 vols. . .	1889-90.	2537- 1

POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Capital and labour, report of the Royal Commission on the relations of, in Canada, 1889, 6 vols.	1889.	2442- 9
Cobden. Political writings, 2 vols	1867.	2452-18
Jacob. Production and consumption of the precious metals	1832.	2456- 8
Young. Labor in Europe and America	1875.	2456- 9

INSURANCE.

Griswold.	Fire insurance agents' text-book . . .	1888.	2473-18
Insurance year book, 1888-9		1888.	2473-19
Scratchley.	Building and life assurance societies . .	1867.	2473-22
	Building societies, etc.	1889.	2473-20

BANKING AND FINANCE.

Hamilton.	Inquiry concerning the rise and progress of the national debt of Great Britain . .	1813.	2472- 8
Scratchley.	Savings banks	1860.	2473-21

INTEREST AND EXCHANGE.

Cumming.	Profit, discount, and interest tables . .	1870.	2474- 6
Powis.	Sinking fund and instalment tables . .	1889.	2474- 7
Sutton.	Principles of interest, life annuities and assurances	1882.	2474- 4
Woodhouse.	Interest tables	1853.	2474- 5

MEASURES.

Grant.	Tables of cubical contents of masts, spars, etc. .	1810.	2475- 5

COMMERCE AND COMMUNICATION.

Hall.	Ice industry of the United States (10th census U.S. vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2
Kane.	Industrial resources of Ireland	1844.	2463-10
Levi.	History of British commerce, 1763-1870 . . .	1872.	2462- 3
Maclean.	(*Ed.*) Tariff hand-book	1879.	248
Meagher.	Commercial agency system of the United States and Canada exposed	1876.	2463-12
United States tariff pocket manual		1890.	248
Premio-Real	(*Comte de*). Divers memoires sur le commerce entre l'Espagne et le Canada . . .	1879.	2463-11
South Sea Company, list of shareholders, 1720 . .		1720.	5121- 7

FISH AND FISHERIES.

Brabazon.	Deep sea and coast fisheries of Ireland . .	1848.	2465- 8
Goode.	(*Ed.*) Fisheries and fishing industries of the U. S., 2 vols.	1884.	5255- 4
Herring fisheries of Great Britain and Holland, report on		1889.	2465- 9
Newfoundland fisheries, correspondence respecting 1884-90			3123- 2
North.	Fish and fish ponds	1830.	5161- 8
Perley.	Sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick . .	1852.	2465-10

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Bourinot. Political science in Canadian universities .	1889.	5215-14

ELECTIONS.

Scott. Who may vote? a compilation of the statute law	1885.	2423-21

PARLIAMENT.

Gemmill. Practice of the parliament in Canada upon bills of divorce	1889.	2413-22
Imperial white books, vols. 1-2	1886-7.	3358- 3
Legislative Assembly of Canada, rules, forms, etc. . .	1860.	2424-19
Mignault. Mannel de droit parlementaire . . .	1889.	2424-20
Morgan. Canadian parliamentary companion . .	1862-1876.	R.
Parliamentary register; or, history of the proceedings and debates of the House of Commons of Great Britain, 1774-82, 22 vols.	1775-82.	3121- 1
Thomson. Manual of parliamentary practice . .	1828.	2423-13

JURISPRUDENCE.

Chalmers. Legal opinions on the colonies, fisheries, and commerce of Great Britain . . .	1858.	2413- 8
Gaius. Elements of Roman law. Trans. by Edward Poste	1890.	2413- 9
Lareau. Histoire du droit Canadien, 2 vols. . .	1888-9.	2412-19
Vol. 1.—Domination Française; Vol. 2.—Domination Anglaise.		
Marriott. Report on a plan of a code of laws for Quebec	1774.	2423-24
Sandys. History of gavelkind, etc.	1851.	2412-18
Wales, ancient laws and institutes of, 2 vols. . . .	1841.	2411-10

INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Ottley. Errors and mischiefs of modern diplomacy . .	1872.	2412-17
Wendt. Papers on maritime legislation . . .	1888.	2413- 7
Wharton. Digest of the international law of the United States, 3 vols.	1887.	2413- 6

STATUTE LAW.

Beaubien. Lois civiles du Bas-Canada	1832-3.	2412-20
Chambers. Law relating to public libraries . . .	1889.	2413-24
Colonial laws of Massachusetts, reprinted from the edition of 1672, with supplements 1660-1672	1887.	2422- 6
Décisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Questions seigneuriales, second series, 2 vols.	1856.	2411- 8
Lewis. Youth's guard against crime, having embodied in it all the criminal laws of the land . .	1844.	2424-9

STATUTE LAW—*Continued.*

Parsons. Laws of business for all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada	1887.	2414-25
Perrault. Extraits ou précedents tirés des régistres de la Prévosté de Québec	1824.	2411- 9
Report of a committee of aldermen on the right of the mayor and aldermen to put a negative to bills or acts depending in the common council of London .	1724.	5121- 7
Powell Doctor in Canada	1890.	2413-23

TRIALS.

Arnot. Collection of celebrated criminal trials in Scotland from 1536-1784	1785.	5121- 4
Barrow (*Major* George), Trial of	1820.	2417-18
Caroline (*Queen*), Trial of	1820.	2417-16
De Blois and Boucher. Procès Provencher-Boisclair	1867.	2417-15
Chester (*Bishop of*) Case with relation to the wardenship of Manchester . .	1721.	5121- 7
Drewe, Case of	1782.	2417-20
Farwell, Tryal of, 1682	1682.	5121- 7
Harrison, Tryal of, 1640	1719.	5121- 7
Hambden, Tryal of, 1640	1719.	5121- 7
Kidd (Wm.), Tryal of, 1701	1701.	5121- 7
Lindsay, Tryal of, for high treason, 1704 . . .	1704.	5121- 7
McGibbon. (Comp.) Synopsis of the great pew case .	1877.	2417-14
McGregor. Trials of Rob Roy's sons before the high court of justiciary in 1752-4 . . .	1818.	2417-13
Oliver, Papers relating to the dismission of, from the office of sheriff of St. John's, N.B. . . .	1791.	2417-19
Oxford (Robt. *Earl of*), Tryal of, 1717 . . .	1717.	5121- 7
Pain, Tryal of, 1682	1682.	5121- 7
Sacheverell, Tryal of, 1684	1720.	5121- 7
Pelham. Chronicles of crime, 2 vols.	1887.	2417-21
State trials, reports of, 1820-31. New series, vols. 1-2 .	1888-9.	2416- 2
Stirling (Alex. *Earl of*), Vindication of rights and titles of, by J. L. Hayes .	1853.	2417-17
Thompson, Tryal of, 1682	1682.	5121- 7
Whitelocke, Trial of	1808.	2417-22
Wintoun (George, *Earl of*), Tryal of, for high treason .	1716.	5121- 7

EDUCATION.

Reports, Calendars, etc.

Harvard University, catalogue, 1889-91, 2 vols . .	1889-90.	2524-12
Mechanics' institutes of Ontario, special report of the Minister of Education on, ...	1881.	2443-12
Report of Minister of Education, Ontario, 1887-8 , .	1888.	3122- 1
Trinity College, Toronto, calendar, 1889 . . .	1889.	2523-17

EDUCATION.

Adams.	College of William and Mary (U.S. Bureau of Education circulars)	1887.	2524-21
	Jefferson and the University of Virginia (U.S. Bureau of Education circulars) . .	1888.	2524-20
Chauveau.	L'Instruction publique au Canada . .	1876.	2524-18
Chouinard.	Code de l'instruction publique en Québec .	1882.	2421- 2
Coate.	Poikilographia; or, various specimens of ornamental penmanship	1812.	5161-19
[**Combe.**]	History of the colleges of Winchester, Eton, and Westminster, with the Charter-house, the schools of St. Paul's, Merchant Taylors, Harrow, and Rugby, and the free school of Christ's Hospital	1816.	5031-10
	History of the University of Oxford, 2 vols. .	1814.	5031-11
	Cours abrégé de rhétorique à l'usage du collège de Montréal	1835.	2525- 1
Hodgins.	Ryerson memorial volume	1889.	2524-19
Huber and Newman.	The English universities, 3 vols. .	1843.	2524-11
Hind.	University of King's College, Windsor, N.S., 1790-1890	1890.	2524-10
Richard.	Histoire du collège des Trois Rivières . .	1885.	2524-14
	Seminaire de Nicolet	1867.	2524-13

FREEMASONRY.

	Indiana, Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of F. and A. M. of	1888.	2546-16
Paton.	Freemasonry: its two great doctrines . .	1888.	2541-18
Rebold.	History of Freemasonry in Europe . .	1868.	2543-23
	Virginia, Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of F. and A.M. of	1888.	2546-15

ORANGEISM.

Gowan.	Orangeism: its origin and history . . .	1859.	2536-19

HOSPITALS AND NURSING.

Mouat and Snell.	Hospital construction and management	1883.	5134-13
	Medical essay: the nurse and family physician . .	1834.	2715-10

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

	Hawaii. Report of the Board of Health on leprosy .	1886.	2715- 9
	Manual of the Turkish bath	1865.	2712-17
Ruttan.	Lectures on ventilation of buildings . . .	1848.	2713-17
	The same		2615-18
Wadd.	Comments on corpulency	1829.	2715-16

MATERIA MEDICA.

Hamilton.	Flora homœopathica, 2 vols.	1852-3.	2717-14
Newton.	Herbal	1752.	2716-11

POISONS.

Mitchell and **Reichert.**	Researches upon the venoms of poisonous serpents (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge, vol. 26) . . .	1886.	5244- 1

VETERINARIAN.

Rinderpest, 1st and 2nd reports of the New York State Agricultural Society on		1867.	2721- 7

INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

General.

Rein.	Industries of Japan	1889.	1567- 3

MINES AND MINING.

Ingall.	Mines and mining on lake Superior (Geological Survey of Canada, 1887-8) . .	1888.	2343- 1
Lock.	Mining and ore-dressing machinery . . .	1890.	5153- 9
	Practical gold-mining	1889.	2624- 7
Mineral resources of Ontario, report of the Commission .		1890.	2624- 3
Simonin.	Underground life	1869.	2624- 8

Metallurgy.

Pulsifer.	Notes for a history of lead.	1888.	2625- 7

CIVIL ENGINEERING.

	Building construction, notes on, 3 vols.	1883-9.	2633 18
	Pavements and roads: their construction and maintenance	1890.	2615-13
Rogers.	Strains in engineering structures of wood and iron	1879.	2615-12
Timmins.	Examples of iron roofs	1882.	2615-10
	Strains and strength of rivetted girders and curved roofs	1882.	2615-11
Stevenson.	Design and construction of harbours	1864.	2615- 7
	Lighthouse illumination	1871.	2615- 6
Unwin.	Testing of materials of construction	1888.	2615- 5
Vernon-Harcourt.	Harbours and docks, 2 vols	1885.	2615- 9
	Rivers and canals, 2 vols.	1882.	2615- 8

Mechanical Drawing.

Reed.	Topographical drawing	1888.	5142-26
Brown.	Practical perspective	1815.	5142-27
Ripper.	Machine drawing and design	1889.	5133-14

Railways.

	Canadian Pacific Railway: report of progress up to 1874	1874.	2445-19
	Maps and charts to ditto		2445-18
Clarke, Bogart and others.	The American railway	1889.	2444-21

Steam-Engine.

Fitch.	Marine engines and steam vessels in U.S. merchant service (10th census U.S., vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2
	Manufacture of engines and boilers (10th census U.S., vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2
Rose.	Modern steam-engines	1887.	5131-12

Hydraulics.

Fanning.	Hydraulic and water-supply engineering in North America	1889.	2623- 7
Hollerith.	Statistics of steam and water-power used in the manufacture of iron and steel (10th census U.S., vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2
Hutton.	Machine tools and wood-working machinery (10th census U.S., vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2
	Pumps and pumping engines (10th census U.S., vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2

Sanitary Engineering.

Waring.	Sewerage and land drainage	1889.	5153- 8

Telegraph.

	Telegraph code for bankers, merchants, etc., . .	1874.	2626-15

Electricity.

Martin and **Wetzler.**	The electric-motor . . .	1889.	5131-11

TECHNOLOGY.

Carpentry.

	American stair builder and instructor	1888.	5135-20

Bookbinding.

	Bookbinding, facsimiles of historic or artistic . . .	1889.	2645- 5

Distilling.

Sulz.	Treatise on beverages, or the complete practical bottler	1888.	2644-17
Vizetelly.	History of champagne	1882.	5163- 8

Dyeing.

Sansone.	Dyeing, comprising the dyeing and bleaching of wool, silk, etc., 2 vols. . . .	1888.	2643-17
	Contents.—Vol. 1. Text. Vol. 2.—Patterns.		
Taylor.	Hints on dyeing	1887.	2643-12

Metal-Working.

Wyatt.	Metal work and its artistic design . . .	1852.	B.R.

Soap Making.

Brannt.	Treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles	1888.	2644-16

Printing.

Audsley. Art of chromo-lithography	1883.	5142-30
Humphreys. History of the art of printing to the middle of the 16th century	1868.	5032- 4
Masterpieces of the early printers and engravers	1870.	5032- 1
Reed. History of the old English letter foundries .	1887.	2653- 6
Savage. Dictionary of the art of printing . . .	1841.	2653- 7
Timperley. Encyclopædia of literary and typographical anecdote	1842.	2653- 5

Wool.

Burnley. History of wool and wool-combing . . .	1889.	2643-15
Neftel. Wool and silk machinery (10th census U. S., vol. 22.)	1888.	5231- 2

Vinegar.

Brannt. Manufa tur of vinegar, acetates, cider, fruit-wines	1890.	2644-20

Sugar.

Lock and **Newlands.** Sugar: a handbook for planters and refiners	1888.	2644-19

MILITARY ARTS.

Dyckman. American militia officer's manual . .	1825.	2642- 1
Milice (la) du Bas-Canada, règles pour	1804.	2642- 4

NAVIGATION.

Hounsell. Flags and signals of all nations . . .	n.d.	5234-16

YACHTS AND STEAMSHIPS.

Patterson (Howard). The canal guide, the Hudson river and the Erie canal and its branches	n.d.	2635- 4
Royal Canadian yacht club. By-laws and sailing rules .	1888.	2635- 3
Shields and **Meikle.** Famous Clyde yachts, 1880-7 .	1888.	B.R.

FORESTRY.

Hough.	Report upon forestry	1878.	3156- 8
Michaux.	Arbres forestiers de l'Amérique septentrionale	1810.	2656-14

AGRICULTURE.

Etzler.	The new world: mechanical system to perform labours	1841.	2655-17

Horticulture and Landscape Gardening.

Gilpin.	Forest scenery. Edited by Lauder, 2 vols. .	1834.	1844- 3
Nicholson.	(*Ed.*) Dictionary of gardening, an encyclopædia of horticulture, 8 vols. .	1887-9.	2655-11
Robinson.	English flower garden	1889.	2655-13

Pomology.

Lindley.	Pomologia Britannica, 3 vols.	1841.	2657-20

SPORTS AND SPORTING.

Apperley.	Sporting, illustrated	1838.	5161-12
Beckford.	Thoughts on hunting	n.d.	2662-13
Hall.	Highland sports and Highland quarters . .	1848.	2662-16
Herbert.	Frank Forester's field sports of the U.S. and British Provinces of North America, 2 vols. .	1849.	2662- 8
Kerr.	History of curling, and fifty years of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club	1890	2662-14
Lord and Baines.	Shifts and expedients of camp life, travel, and exploration	1881.	2662-17
Rhodes.	Tents and tent life	1858.	2662-18
Roosevelt.	Ranch life and the hunting-trail . . .	n.d.	5161- 7
Salvin and Brodrick.	Falconry in the British Isles .	1873.	5161-11
Stephen.	Adventures of a gentleman in search of a horse	1841.	2662-12
Tattersall.	English race horses	1850.	2662-15
Taylor.	Curling, the ancient Scottish game . .	1884.	2662-11
Touchstone.	Race-horses	1890.	5161- 9
Wake.	Sport and life in Morocco	n.d.	5161-10

COOKERY.

Soyer.	The gastronomic regenerator, a new system of cookery	1849.	2654- 4

Fine Arts.

General.

Art for all; designs for decoration, architecture and the industrial arts, vol. 1, Oct., 1888–Sept., 1889 . .	1888-9.	5346- 2
Art (L') pour tous, 1861-73, 12 vols. in 4		5033- 6
Bartolozzi. One hundred examples of engravings, 2 vols.		B.R.
Bradley. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, etc., 3 vols.	1887-9.	2667-6
Collection of Japanese books, 18 vols.		5214- 1
Divers works of early masters in christian decoration, 2 vols.	n.d.	B.R.
Esser. Draughtsman's alphabets	1877.	2677- 4
Gillray. Works, from the original plates, 2 vols., folio .	1847.	B.R.
Letterpress to " " octavo . .	1851.	B.R.
Gonse. L'Art Japonais, 2 vols.	1883.	5141-13
Guizot. The fine arts	1853.	2673-12
Harding. Principles and practice of art	1845.	5142-29
Hendley. Ulwar and its art treasures . . .	1888.	B.R.
Lievre. Works of art in the collections of England .	n.d.	B.R.
Perrot and Chipiez. History of art in Chaldæa and Assyria, 2 vols.	1884.	2666-12
History of art in Phœnicia and Cyprus, 2 vols.	1885.	2666-11
History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor, 2 vols. .	1890.	2666-13
Pistolesi. Il Vaticano descritto ed illustrato, 8 vols. .	1829-38.	5024- 1
Price. On the picturesque	1842.	2655-12
Pritchett. Smokiana: pipes of all nations . . .	1890.	2661- 6
Scott. Renaissance of art in Italy	1883.	2666- 8
Stirling-Maxwell. Annals of the artists of Spain, 4 vols.	1891.	2673-13
Valentini. Patriarcale basilica Lateranense . . .	1834.	5024- 3
Patriarcale basilica Liberiana . . .	1839.	5024- 2
Walker. Analysis of beauty in woman . . .	1852.	2665- 2
Warren. Guide to the study of book-plates . . .	1880.	2672-27
Worsley. Museum Worsleyanum: antique basso-relievos, bustos, statues, etc., with views of places in the Levant, 2 vols.	1824.	5022- 2

Painting.

Bellers. Eight views of Cumberland . .	London	1754.	B.R.
Boydell. Four views of Wales . . .	London	1750.	B.R.
Brookshaw. New treatise on flower painting . .		1816.	5142-19
Constable. English landscape scenery		1855.	5033- 3
Durnford. Six views of Havana . . .	London	1764.	B.R.
Fisher. Six views of Ireland	Dublin	1770.	B.R.

PAINTING—*Continued.*

Galleries.

Finden and **Hogarth.** Royal gallery of British art .	n.d.	B.R.
Second copy . . .	n.d.	B.R.
Forster. British gallery of engravings from pictures of the Italian, Flemish, Dutch, and English schools	1807.	B.R.
Galleria di Firenze, series 1-5, 13 vols. . . .	1817-31.	2686- 1

Series 1. Quadri di storia.—3 vols.
2. Quadri di vario genere.—1 vol.
3. Ritratti di pittori.—4 vols.
4. Statue. bassirilievi, busti, e bronzi.—3 vols.
5. Cammei ed intagli.—2 vols.

Galérie du Palais Pitti, 4 vols., folio - . .	1842-5.	B.R.
Gavard. Galéries historiques de Versailles, 19 vols., folio	1838.	B.R.
Munich gallery, folio	1821.	B.R.
Musée Français, 4 vols., folio	n.d.	B.R.
Musée royal, 2 vols., folio	1816-8.	B.R.
National gallery, engravings from pictures of .	1840.	B.R.
Tomkins. British gallery of pictures . . .	n.d.	B.R.
Haider. Chefs-d'œuvre du musée du Luxembourg, texte par Cl. Paulier , ...	n.d.	B.R.
Hogarth. Works, from original plates, restored by James Heath, 3 vols.	n.d.	B.R.
Hulme. Sketches from nature of plant form . .	1868.	2674-19
Ince and **Patten.** Two views of Montreal and Louisbourg London	1762.	B.R.
Lewis. Portraits of Indians	1827.	B.R.
Liverseege. Engravings from the works of, with memoir, by Charles Swain	n.d.	5033- 2
May. Marine painting	n.d.	2674-18
Paris, l'exposition de, 1889, 4 vols. in two . . .	1889.	B.R.
Portraits des personnages Français les plus illustrés du XVIme siècle, avec notices, par P. G. J. Niel, 2 vols., folio	1848 56.	B.R.
Raphael, Les vierges de	n.d.	B.R.
Reynolds (*Sir* Joshua), Engravings from the works of, 3 vols.	n.d.	5033- 5
Short. Twelve views in Quebec . . . London	1761.	B.R.
Smith (John). Catalogue, etc., of works of Dutch, Flemish, and French painters, 9 vols. . .	1829-42.	2671- 1
Smith (Thomas). Four views of Cumberland, London	1761.	B.R.
Smyth. Two views on the river St. Lawrence, London	n.d.	B.R.
Stranahan. History of French painting . . .	1888.	2667- 1
Turner, Selections from the "Liber Studiorum" of .	n.d.	5033- 4
Wilson. Six views of Wales . . . London	n.d.	B.R.

Freehand Drawing.

Barnard. Studies of trees from nature	1868.	B.R.
Cooper. Groups of cattle drawn from nature . .	1839.	B.R.
Harding. Elementary art; or, the use of the lead pencil advocated and explained	1834.	5142-28
Park and the forest	1841.	B.R.
Sketches at home and abroad	n.d.	B.R.

Illuminating.

Humphreys. Illuminated illustrations of Froissart . .	1845.	B.R.
Jones. Initial letters designed and illuminated . .	1864.	5141-27
Shaw. Illuminated ornaments from MSS. from the 6th to the 17th century	1833.	2682-15
Westwood. Fac-similes of the miniatures and ornaments of Anglo-Saxon and Irish MSS. . .	1868.	B.R.

Engraving and Etching.

Bromley. Catalogue of engraved British portraits from Egbert to the present time . . .	1793.	5142-21
Caulfield. Print-seller's chronicle and collector's guide to engraved British portraits . . .	1814.	2672-24
Evans. Catalogue of engraved British portraits, 2 vols.	n.d.	2672-23
Geikie. Etchings of Scottish character and scenery . .	1885.	5142-23
Hamerton. Etching and etchers	1876.	2677- 5
Robins. Catalogue of engraved portraits from Egbert to the end of the 18th century . . .	n.d.	5142-22
Smith (John Chaloner). British mezzotinto portraits, 4 vols.	1883.	2671- 2
Smith (John Russell). Catalogue of 20,000 engraved British portraits	1883.	2672-25
Wedmore. Four masters of etching . . . . . Haden—Jacquemart—Whistler—Legros.	1883.	5142-24
Woodburn. Catalogue of engraved British portraits .	1815.	2672-26

Decorative Art.

Colling. Art foliage for sculpture and decoration . .	1878.	5034- 2
English mediæval foliage and coloured decoration	1874.	5034- 1
Colonna. Broom-corn	1887.	B.R.
Materiæ signa	1888.	B.R.
D'Avesnes. Décoration Arabe	1885.	5141-25
Flandre. Monograms	n.d.	5141-16
Gibbs. Studies for art designers and manufacturers . .	1869.	B.R.
Gruner. Specimens of ornamental art, with descriptive text by Emil Braun, 2 vols. Vol. 1. plates; vol. 2 text	1850.	B.R.
Jewellers, gold and silver-smiths pattern book, quarto .	n.d.	5141-14
Petzendorfer. Schriften atlas	1889.	5141-23
Pugin. Designs for iron and brass work	1836.	5141-20
Designs for gold and silver-smiths . . .	1836.	5141-21
Details of ancient timber houses of the 15th and 16th centuries from Rouen, Caen, Beauvais, Gisors, Abbeville, Strasbourg	1836.	5141-19
Gothic furniture of the 15th century . . .	1835.	5141-22
Schreiber (*Lady* Charlotte). Fans and fan leaves, foreign	1890.	B.R.
Smith (J.G.) Monograms	n.d.	5141-15
Smith (Walter). Examples of household taste . . .	n.d.	5141-17
Treasury of ornamental art	n.d.	2667- 2

Architecture.

Albert (*Prince* Consort). National memorial to . .	1873.	B.R.
Antichita d' Ercolano, 8 vols., folio	1757-92.	B.R.
Contents.—Vols. 1-5. Pitture. 6-7. Bronzi. 8. Lucerne ed candelabri.		
Bowman and **Crowther.** Churches of the middle ages, 2 vols.	n.d.	B.R.
Brandon. Open timber roofs of the middle ages . .	1860.	5034- 4
Britton. Architectural antiquities of Great Britain, 5 vols.	1807.	5023- 8
Daly. L'Architecture privée au XIXe siècle, 3 vols. .	1872.	5035- 2
Dollman and **Jobbins.** Analysis of ancient domestic architecture in Great Britain, 2 vols.	n.d.	5034- 3
Dunraven (Edwin, third *Earl* of). Notes on Irish architecture, 2 vols. .	1875.	5034-15
Eastlake. Gothic revival	1872.	2633-16
Harding, Cattermole, and others. Baronial halls and picturesque edifices of England, 2 vols. .	1848.	5035-13
Husson. Architecture ferronniere	1873.	5034-14
Palliser. Cottage homes and details	n.d.	5135-21
Penrose. Principles of Athenian architecture. (Dilettanti society), folio	1888.	B.R.
Petit (J. L.). Church architecture, 2 vols. . . .	n.d.	2633-12
Petit (Victor). Châteaux de France des XV. et XVI. siècles	n.d.	5034-13
Châteaux de la vallée de la Loire des XV., XVI., et XVII. siècles, 2 vols.	1861.	B.R.
Pfeiffer. American mansions and cottages, parts 1-5 .	1889.	B.R.
Pugin (A. Welby). Glossary of ecclesiastical ornament and costume	1844.	5034-12
Pugin (A.), **Pugin** (A. W.), and **Walker** (T. L.). Examples of Gothic architecture, 3 vols. .	1831-40.	5034- 5
Sauvageot. Palais, châteaux, hotels, et maisons de France du XV. au XVIII. siècle, 4 vols., folio .	1867.	5035-12
Sharpe. Architectural parallels ; or, the progress of ecclesiastical architecture in England through the 12th and 13th centuries	1848.	B.R.
Stevens and **Cobb.** American domestic architecture .	1889.	5134-11
Street. Brick and marble in the middle ages . . .	1855.	2634-13
Stroobant. Brabant et les Flandres : monuments d'architecture et de sculpture	n.d.	5035-10
Liège, Namur, et le Hainaut : monuments d'architecture et de sculpture	n.d.	5035-11
Taylor. Autobiography of an octogenarian architect .	1870.	5034-10
Turner. Domestic architecture in England . . .	1851.	2633-13
Viollet-le-Duc. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture Français du XI. au XVI. siècle, 10 vols.	1854-68.	2634-12
Habitations modernes, 2 vols. . .	1875-7.	5035- 3

ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.*

Viollet-le-Duc.	Peintures murales des chapelles de Notre Dame de Paris	1870.	5035- 4
Walmisley.	Iron roofs	1888.	5034-11
Wheater.	Historic mansions of Yorkshire and their associations, 2 vols.	1888-9	5034- 6
Williams.	Cistercian abbey of Strata Florida	1889.	2633-11

Sculpture.

Canova.	Works in sculpture and modelling, 3 vols.	1824-8.	2676- 6
Mitchell.	History of ancient sculpture	1883.	2676- 5
Rossi.	Raccolta de statue antiche e moderne	1704.	5024- 4

Costumes.

	Costume of the Russian Empire	1804.	5031- 4
	Costume of Turkey	1804.	5031- 3
Fairholt.	Costume in England	1846.	2661- 5
Lacroix.	Costumes historiques de la France, 10 vols.	n.d.	2661- 4
	Directoire, Consulat, et Empire: mœurs et usages, lettres, sciences, et arts	1884.	2661- 2
Mason.	Costume of China	1800.	5031- 1
	Military costume of Turkey	1818.	5031- 6
Moleville.	Costume of the hereditary states of the House of Austria	1804.	5031- 7
Pauquet.	Modes et costumes historiques Français	n.d.	5031- 8
	Modes et costumes historiques étrangers	n.d.	5031- 9
	Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the English	1814.	2664-25
Pyne.	Costume of Great Britain	1804.	5031- 5
Racinet.	Costume historique, 6 vols.	1888.	B.R.
Reiset (*Comte* de).	Modes et usages au temps de Marie Antoinette, 2 vols.	1885.	2661- 1

Needlework.

Alford.	Needlework as art	1886.	2661- 3
	Art needlework, a complete manual of embroidery in silks and crewels	n.d.	5132-11

Pottery, Porcelain and Plate.

Armorial china, illustrations of	1887.	5141-24
Binns. Catalogue of a collection of Worcester porcelain in the museum at the Royal porcelain works .	1882.	2675- 4
History of the Worcester porcelain works, 1751-1851	1877.	2675- 6
Bowes. Japanese marks and seals on pottery . . .	1882.	2675-18
Chaffers. Gilda aurifabrorum: a history of English goldsmiths	n.d.	2675- 3
Champion. Ceramic art in Bristol	1873.	2675- 9
Graesse. Guide de l'amateur de porcelaines et de poteries	1875.	2675- 5
Hoffmann. Fabriques de porcelaine au Japon . . .	1856.	2675- 7
Jewitt. Ceramic art of Great Britain	[1884.]	2675- 8
Julien. Porcelaine Chinosie	1856.	2675- 7
Marryat. History of pottery and porcelain, mediæval and modern . . -	1868.	2675-19
Mayer. Art of pottery, with a history of its progress in Liverpool	1873.	2677-19
Owen. Delft, earthenware, etc.	1873.	2675- 9
Piccolpassi. L'art du potier	1860.	5141-18
Ris-Paquot. Manuel du collectioneur de faïences anciennes	1877-8.	2675- 2
Histoire des faïences de Rouen . .	1870.	2677-20
Solon. Art of the Old English potter	1883.	5141-26

Glass Staining.

Franks. Book of ornamental glazing quarries . .	1849.	2676-14
Joyce. Fairford windows	1872.	B.R.
Langlois. Peinture sur verre ancienne et moderne . .	1832.	2676-13
Stalles de la cathédrale de Rouen . .	1838.	2676-12
Warrington. History of stained glass	1848.	B.R.
Westlake. History of design in painted glass, 3 vols.	1881-6.	5142- 6
Winston. Ancient glass painting . . - .	1867.	2676-16
Art of glass painting	1865.	2676-15

Music.

Campbell (*Lady* Archibald). Rainbow-music . . .	1886.	2684-14
Chappell. Popular music of the olden time, 2 vols. .	n.d.	2685- 3
Jeffers. Art of pianoforte teaching	1890.	2684-19
Naumann. History of music (*edited by Gore-Ouseley*), 2 vols.	n.d.	2685- 4
Rowbotham. History of music, 3 vols.	1885-7.	2685- 2
Champlin and **Apthorp.** Cyclopædia of music and musicians, 3 vols. . . .	1888-90.	5162- 3
Wodehouse. Index to dictionary of music and musicians	1890.	2685- 1

Language and Literature.

DICTIONARIES.

Arroyo. Vocabulary of the Mutsun language . . .	1862.	5215-17
Baillairge. Dictionnaire Français: rimes, consonnances, homonymes	1888.	1714-26
Baraga (*Bishop*). Otchipwe dictionary, 2 parts . .	1853.	1714- 4
The same	1878.	1714-24
Contents.—Part I. English—Otchipwe. Part II. Otchipwe—English.		
Barrere and **Leland.** Dictionary of slang, 2 vols. .	1889 90.	1717-10
Bizonfy. Hungarian Dictionary, 2 vols.	1881-6.	1716-16
Dixon. Dictionary of idiomatic English phrases . .	1891.	1714- 8
Dolby. Shakespearian dictionary	1832.	1783-19
Farmer. Dictionary of Americanisms	1889.	1717- 9
Jamieson. Etymological Scottish dictionary, with supplement, 4 vols.	1879-87.	5216- 7
Kelly and others. Manx dictionary; (i) Manx—English; (ii) English—Manx. (Manx Soc., vol. 13)		2741- 1
Mackay. Dictionary of Lowland Scotch, with a chapter on the poetry, etc., of the Scottish language	1888.	1716-14
Mayhew and **Skeat.** Concise dictionary of middle English from A.D. 1150-1580 . .	1888.	1716-15
Rand. Micmac dictionary	1888.	1717-11
Raynouard. Lexique Roman; ou, dictionnaire de la langue des Troubadours, 6 vols	1838-44.	1717-12
Redhouse. English and Turkish dictionary, 2 vols. .	1856-7.	1714- 6
Vol. 1. English—Turkish. 2. Turkish—English.		
Webster. International dictionary, revised under supervision of Noah Porter	1890.	R.
Wells and **Kelly.** English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English vocabularies	1890.	1716-17
Zeisberger. Indian dictionary	1887.	5215-13
English, German, Iroquois (Onondaga), and Algonquin (Delaware).		

PHILOLOGY.

Arroyo. Grammar of the Mutsun languages of Alta, California	1861.	5215-18
Baraga (*Bishop*). Grammar of the Otchipwe language .	1878.	1714-23
Belcourt. Principes de la langue des sauvages appelés Sauteux	1839.	1714-31
Bleek. Comparative grammar of South African languages	1862.	1712-19
Bosworth. Anglo-Saxon grammar	1826.	1726-15

PHILOLOGY—*Continued.*

Brugmann. Elements of the comparative grammar of the Indo-Germanic languages, vol. 1 . .	1888.	1712-18
Dunn. Glossaire Franco Canadien	1880.	1714-25
Eliot. Indian primer. (*Edited by John Small*) . .	1880.	H.C. 1563
Grammaire Françoise à l'usage du petit séminaire de Montréal	1811.	1714-29
Hale (Horatio). Oregon trade language or Chinook jargon	1890.	1714-28
Harris. Hermes: universal grammar	1773.	1714-27
Hunter (*Archdeacon*). Grammar of the Cree language .	1875.	5215-11
Kelly. Manks grammar (Manx Soc., vol. 2) . . .	1859.	2741- 1
Mackay. Gaelic etymology of the languages of Western Europe	1877.	1717-13
Orthographe de quelques anciens noms propres nordiques (Soc. Roy. des antiquaires du Nord, 1859) . . .	[1859.]	1642- 8
Rask. Icelandic grammar. Trans. by G. W. Dasent .	1843.	1726-15
Tahkaht language, some account of the, as spoken by several tribes on the western coast of Vancouver Island .	1868.	1714-30
Treenoodle. Specimens of Cornish provincial dialect .	1846.	1714- 5
Wilson. The Ojebway language, a manual for missionaries and others	1874.	1716-13

LITERATURE.

American.

Stedman and **Hutchinson.** (*Eds.*) Library of American literature, 1607-1889, 11 vols. . .	1889-90.	1774- 2

Sanskrit.

Müller. History of ancient Sanskrit literature . .	1860.	1726- 2

English.

Collier. Early English popular literature, 2 vols. . .	1863.	1732-20

Contents.—Vol. 1. A piththy note to papists, by T. Knell, 1570—Murder of John Brewen, by Thomas Kydde, 1592—History of Jacob and his XII sonnes—The wyll of the Deuyll and last testament—The metamorphosis of tabacco, 1602—Murder of Lord Bourgh and Arnold Cosby's verses, 1591—Enterlude of godly Queene Hester, 1561—Complaynte of them that ben to late maryed—Censure of a loyal subject, by G. Whetstone, 1587—Lyrics for old Lutenists. *Temp.* Elizabeth and James I—Calverley and the Yorkshire tragedy, 1605—A complaint of the churche, 1562.

Vol. 2. Report, etc., on printers and stationers—Parry's travels of Sir A. Sherley, 1601—Becke against the anabaptists, 1550—The comedy of Tyde taryeth no man, 1576—Voyage of R. Ferris to Bristol, 1590—Broadsides and speeches to Monck, 1660—R. Johnson's Look on me London, 1613—W. Bas's Sword and buckler, 1602—A good speed to Virginia, 1609—Copies of early love letters, etc.—R. Johnson's Walks of Moorfields, 1607—Verses by Walton, Arnold, and Clinton.

ENGLISH—*Continued.*

Ellis.	Specimens of early English metrical romances, 3 vols.	1811.	1735-25
Hartshorne.	(*Ed.*) Ancient metrical tales . . .	1829.	1735-26
Morris.	Specimens of early English, from the chief English authors, A.D. 1250-1400	1867.	1735-28
Ritson.	Ancient English metrical romances, 3 vols. .	1802.	1735-29
Thoms.	(*Ed.*) Early English prose romances, 3 vols. .	1858.	1735-23

Contents.—Vol. 1. Robert the Deuyll—Thomas A. Reading—Frier Bacon—Frier Rush.
2. Virgilius—Robin Hood—George A. Green—Tom A. Lincolne.
3. Helyas—Doctor Faustus—Second report of Doctor Faustus.

Thorpe.	The Anglo-Saxon poems of Beowulf . .	1855.	1735-27
Weber.	Metrical romances of the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries, 3 vols. . . .	1810.	1735-24

German.

Heliand.	(*Edited by Moritz Heyne*)	1873.	1733-18
Kleinere altniederdeutsche Denkmäler.	(*Edited by Moritz Heyne*)	1867.	1733-18
Taylor.	Historic survey of German poetry, 3 vols. .	1828.	1725- 6

Greek.

Gladstone (*Rt. Hon.* W. E.).	Studies on Homer and the Homeric age, 3 vols. .	1858.	1767- 9

Italian.

Panizzi.	Romantic poetry of the Italians . . .	1830.	1836-21

Shakespeare.

Arnold.	Index to Shakespearian thought . . .	1880.	1737-20
Collier.	Collection of the romances, novels, poems, and histories used by Shakespeare, 2 vols. .	n.d.	1737-16
	Notes and emendations to the text of Shakespeare's plays	1853.	1737-17
Donnelly.	Great cryptogram	1888.	1737-24
Fletcher.	Studies of Shakespeare.	1847.	1736-16
	Footsteps of Shakspere; or, a ramble with the early dramatists	1862.	1737-23
Griffiths.	Evenings with Shakspere	1889.	1736-14
Halliwell-Phillipps.	Hand-list of the drawings, etc., illustrative of the life of Shakespeare .	1884.	1737-13
	Memoranda on All's well that ends well	1879.	1737-10
	Memoranda on Love's labour's lost, etc.	1879.	1737-11

SHAKESPEARE—*Continued.*

Halliwell-Phillipps.	Memoranda on the Midsummer night's dream, A.D. 1879 and A.D. 1855 .	1879.	1737- 9
	Memoranda on the tragedy of Hamlet	1879.	1737-12
	New lamps or old? a few words respecting the E and the A in the name of our national dramatist .	1880.	1737-14
	Which shall it be? new lamps or old? Shaxpere or Shakespeare? . .	1879.	1737-15
Knight.	Studies of Shakspere	1851.	1737-21
	William Shakspere, a biography . . .	1851.	1737-22
Mull.	"Macbeth": lines pronounced corrupt restored .	1889.	1737-19
Perring (*Sir* Philip).	Hard knots in Shapespeare . .	1886.	1737-18
Singer.	Text of Shakespeare vindicated from the interpolations and corruptions advocated by John Payne Collier	1853.	1736-15
Shakespeare.	Facsimile of 1st 4to, "The first part of the contention." Furnivall . . .	1889.	H.C. 266
	Papers and legal instruments under the hand and seal of	1796.	1736-13
	The reference. (*Edited by Marsh*) .	1864.	2767- 3
	True life, by J. Walter	1890.	5221-17
	Works. (*Edited by Collier*), 6 vols. .	n.d.	2767- 4
	Works: Booth's reprint of the first folio edition of 1623	1864.	5215-10
	The same. (*Edited by Howard Staunton*)	1866.	5215- 2
Shakesperiana, vols. 2-7		1885-90.	2111- 1
Shakspere Society, New, transactions, 1874-86. (*For Contents see under Learned Societies*), 10 vols. . .			1315- 1

Troubadours.

Raynouard.	Poésies originales des Troubadours, 6 vols. .	1816-21	1822-12

Epics and Romances of the Middle Ages.

Johnstone.	Anecdotes of Olave, *King* of Man	1780.	1733-17
	Lodbrokar Quida	1782.	1733-17
Malory (*Syr* Thomas).	Le Morte Darthur. (*Edited by H. O. Sommer*), 2 vols. . .	1889-90.	1731- 1
	Vol. 1. Text. 2. Introduction.		
Nichols.	Gudrun	1889.	1733-16
Partridge.	Hystorie of Knight Plasidas	n.d.	1732-23
Snorre Sturlason.	Eulogies on *King* Haco	1780.	1733-17
	Heimskringla edr Noregs konungasögor, etc. (*Edited by Schiöning and Thorlacius*), 5 vols. in 2 .	1777-1818.	5121-15
	Heimskringla; or, the sagas of the Norse kings. (*Edited by Laing and Anderson*), 4 vols.	1889.	1733-15
	The prose or younger edda. Trans. by G. W. Dasent	1842.	1726-15

Greek and Roman Classics: Texts and Translations.

Anacreon. Translated. (*Collectanea Adamantæa*) . .	1886.	1835- 4
Bibliotheca Classica. (*Edited by Geo. Long and A. J. Macleane*)		
Æschylus, by Paley . . .	1879.	1751- 1
Cicero, orations, by Long, 4 vols.	1862.	1751- 3
Demosthenes, by Whiston, 2 vols. .	1859.	1751- 5
Euripides, by Paley, 3 vols. .	1872.	1751- 4
Herodotus, by Blakesley, 2 vols. .	1854.	1751- 2
Hesiod, by Paley . . .	1883.	1752- 6
Homer, Iliad, by Paley, 2 vols. .	1866.	1752- 4
Horace, by Macleane . .	1881.	1751- 7
Juvenal, by Macleane . . .	1867.	1752- 5
Persius, by Macleane . . .	1867.	1752- 5
Plato, Gorgias, by Thompson .	1871.	1752- 7
Plato, Phædrus, by Thompson .	1868.	1752- 8
Sophocles, by Blaydes and Paley, 2 vols.	1859.	1751- 8
Tacitus, Annals, by Frost . .	1872.	1751- 9
Terence, comedies, by Parry .	1857.	1751- 6
Virgil, by Connington, 3 vols. .	1881.	1751-10
Bion. Idyllium upon the death of Adonis. Translated by the *Earl* of Winchelsea. (*Collectanea Adamantea*)	1886.	1835- 4
Herodotus. History, trans. by Geo. Rawlinson, 4 vols.	1858-60.	1768- 1
Sappho. Translated. (*Collectanea Adamantæa*) . .	1886.	1835- 4

REPRINTS.

Alvarez. Puren indomito (Bibliotheca *Americana*) . .	1862.	1611- 2
Bibliotheca Curiosa. (*Edited by E. Goldsmid*).		
Charles II.'s escape from Worcester .	1883.	1832- 1
Le Maire's account of Dancourt's voyage to Africa	1887.	1832- 2
Capefigue's Charles VII. and Agnes Sorel, and chivalry in the XVth century, 2 vols.	1887.	1832- 3
Hugo Grotius's Origin of the American races; and Peter Albinus's Foreign languages and unknown islands .	1884.	1832- 4
Thomas Prince's Chronological history of New England, 5 vols. . .	1887.	1832- 5
Juliana Berners's Treatyse of fysshynge wyth an angle. (*Edited by "Piscator"*)	1885.	1832- 6
Secrets of angling, by J. D. (*Edited by "Piscator,"*) 2 vols. . .	1885.	1832- 7
Apologie of George Brisset . .	1884.	1832- 8
Crito: or, a dialogue on beauty, by *Sir* Harry Beaumont . . .	1885.	1832- 9

REPRINTS—*Continued.*

Bibliotheca Curiosa.	The Aldine press, by Renouard, 3 vols.	1887.	1832-10
	Lamartine's Christopher Columbus	1887.	1832-11
	Le Cointe's Conspiracy of the Norman barons	1887.	1832-12
	Famous historie of Fryer Bacon, 2 vols.	1886.	1832-13
	The last fight of the *Revenge*, 2 vols.	1886.	1832-14
	Pufendorff's Dissertation upon the druids	1886.	1832-15
	Titus Oates's Mystery of iniquity .	1886.	1832-16
	A north countrie garland. (*Edited by J. Maidment*)	1884.	1832-17
	New book of old ballads. (*Edited by J. Maidment*)	1885.	1832-18
	The pretty gentleman . . .	1885.	1832-19
	King James I's Covnter-blaste to tobacco	1884.	1832-20
	Chancellor's voyage to Muscovy, by Clement Adam; and De moneta Russica. Trans, ...	1886.	1832-21
	The cherrie and the slae, with other poems, by Alex. Montgomery. (Facsimile)	1885.	1832-22
	Trial of Francis Ravaillac . .	1885.	1832-23
	Journal of the miraculous escape of the Young Chevalier . . .	1884.	1832-24
	Thespis on tryal, by J. Geier. Trans. by *A. C.*	1887.	1832-25
	A commonwealth of women, by T. D'Urfey	1886.	1832 26
	Love's mistress, by Heywood . .	1886.	1832-27
	The maner of the tryumphe at Caleys and Bulleyn; and The coronacyon of Quene Anne, wyfe unto Henry VIII.	1884.	1832-28
	The chieftains of Vendée, by Barante	1887.	1832-29
	The ballad book. (*Edited by G. R. Kinloch*)	1885.	1832-30
	A ballad book. (Collected by *C. K. Sharpe*), 2 parts	1883.	1832-31
	Norwegian account of *King* Haco's expedition against Scotland. Trans. by *J. Johnstone*	1885.	1832-32
	Nocturnal expedition round my room, by De Maistre. Trans. by *E. Goldsmid*	1886.	1832-33
	A journey round my room, by De Maistre. Trans. by *E. Goldsmid* .	1885.	1832-34
	Governor Johnston's speech on American affairs, 1776	1885.	1832-35

REPRINTS—*Continued.*

Bibliotheca Curiosa.	Political satires of the 17th century, from the *Earl* of Rochester, *Sir* J. Denham, and Andrew Marvel, 2 vols.	1885.	1832-36
	Catalogue of Elzevier presses, by E. Goldsmid, 3 vols. . . .	1885-8	1832-37
	Political songs of England, from the reign of John—Edward II. Trans. by T. Wright, 4 vols. . . .	1884.	1832-38
	Conspiracy of John Lewis, *Count* Fieschi. Trans. by H. Hare, 2 vols. .	1886.	1832-39
	History of Reynard the fox. Trans. by Wm. Caxton, 2 vols. . .	1884.	1832-40
	Magic plants, by Heucher . .	1886.	1832-41
	Magic incantations, by Pazig .	1886.	1832-42
	Edward Webbe, his trauailes . .	1885.	1832-43
	The hearse of Robert, *Earl* of Essex, by R. Vines	1886.	1832-44
Bookworm's Garner, the			
1.	Diella: certaine sonnets, by R. L. . . .	1887.	1832-45
2.	The complaynt of Rosamond, by Samuel Daniel .	1887.	1832-46
3, 4, and 5.	The fardle of facions, 3 vols. . .	1888.	1832-47
Brathwaite.	Natures embassie	1877.	1732-18
	Strappado for the diuell	1878.	1732-17
Brydges.	Archaica: reprints of scarce old English prose tracts, 2 vols.	1815.	5017- 1

Contents.—Vol. 1. *Greene*, Philomela—*Greene*, Arcadia—*Southwell*, Triumphs over death—*Breton*, Characters and his good and the Bad—*Nash*, Christ's tears over Jerusalem.

Vol. 2. *Harvey*, Four letters and sonnets touching Robert Greene—*Harvey*, Pierce's supererogation; new letter of notable contents, with a strange sonnet entitled, Gorgon, or the Wonderful Year—*Brathwayt*, Essays upon the five senses.

Cervantes.	Journey to Pernassus. Trans. by J. Y. Gibson	1883.	1732- 7
Chandos.	Le Prince Noir. Trans. by Francisque-Michel	1883.	5215- 9
Chansons.	Le parement et triumphes des dames. Les cris de Paris. 3 vols in one.	1872	B. R.
Collectanea Adamantæa, *Edited by E. Goldsmid.*			
1.	Quaint gleanings from ancient poetry , . .	1884.	1835-24
2.	Nine daies wonder, by Kempe . . .	1884.	1835-15
5.	Ancient popular poetry	1884.	1835-25
6.	Hermippus redivivus, 2 vols. in one . .	1885.	1835-14
7.	Lucina sine concubitu	1885.	1835- 9
8.	Essay upon gaming, by Jeremy Collier . .	1885.	1835-13
9.	Siege of Lyons	1885.	1835-12
10.	Chronicles of London, 3 vols. in one . .	1885.	1835-16
11.	Gunpowder plot, by J. A. Thuan . . .	1885.	1835-19
12.	Epitaphs and inscriptions, 2 vols. in one .	1885.	1835- 7
13.	Historical documents of the Tudor and Stuart sovereigns, 2 vols. in one	1886.	1835- 5
14.	Rye-house plot, 2 vols. in one	1886.	1835-18

REPRINTS—*Continued.*

Collectanea Adamantæa.

15. Myths of ancient science, 4 vols. in one . . 1886. 1835-21

Contents.—Basilisk—Unicorn—Phœnix— Behemoth— Dragon —Giant Spider—Tarantula—Chameleons—Satyrs —Tailed Men—White lilies of Palestine.

16. Anacreon and Sappho (translated); and Bion's idyll on the death of Adonis, trans. by the *Earl* of Winchelsea 1886. 1835- 4
17. Prévost's "Manon Lescaut," trans. by D. C. Moylan, 3 vols. in one 1886. 1835-17
18. Blumler's "History of Amulets," trans. by S. H., 2 vols, in one . , ... 1887. 1835- 3
19. Secret correspondence of *Sir* Robert Cecil with James VI., 3 vols. in one 1887. 1835-26
20. Le Bouvier's "Recovery of Normandy from the English in 1449," 2 vols. in one . . . 1887. 1835-23
21. Charitable remonstrance to the wives and maidens of France, by F. A. E. M., trans. by W. Rooke 1887. 1835- 8
22. Pathomachia; or, the battell of affections . 1887. 1835-10
20. The field of blond 1887. 1835-11
21. The devils of Loudun, 2 vols. in one . . 1887. 1835-27
23. Two rare tracts relating to the State of New York, 1609-15; Champlain's expeditions; and a letter concerning the revolution (1698) 1887. 1835- 1
24. Memoirs of Robert Dudley, *Earl* of Leicester, 4 vols. in one 1887. 1835- 6
26. Tryal of Edward Coleman 1888. 1835-20
27. First settlement of New York (with a list of early immigrants to New Netherland) 1657-64; and first settlement of New Netherland, 2 vols. in one 1888. 1835- 2
27. History of the States-General of Normandy, by A. Canel 1889. 1835-22

Hêliand. Edited by *Moritz Heyne* 1873. 1733-18

Hindley. Old book collector's miscellany . . . 1871-3. 1835-28

Historical reprints, vol. 1 . . . . . [1886]. 1832-40

Contents.— 1. Political creed of a Tory-malecontent.
2. *Duke* Hamilton's conditions for surrender.
3. Remonstrance of Lords and Commons, 1642.
4. Letter from Lord Fairfax to Robert *Earle* of Essex.
5. No blinde guides, in answer to a seditious pamphlet of J. Milton's.
6. Affairs of Scotland in 1689.
7. News from Dublin [1647].
8. Rye house plot.
9. The imposter, *alias* the Pretender.
10. Reign of William the Conqueror.
13. Visitation of Monasteries.
14. Four curious documents:— 1. Letter from Katherine of Arragon, to Mary, her daughter. 2. Anne Boleyn's last letter to Henry VIII. 3. Proclamation of Lady Jane Grey's title to the crown. 4. Letter from Princess Mary to Henry VIII.
15. Two important State papers:— 1. Sir W. Mildmay on keeping the Queen of Scots; 2. Letter from the *Earl* of Leicester to the *Earl* of Sussex concerning the *Queen* of Scots.

REPRINTS—*Continued.*

Historical Reprints, Vol. 1.

Contents.—16. *Earl* of Hertford's expedition against Scotland.
17. The siege at Yorke.
18. An answer to the Pretender.

Vol. 2. Cottoni posthuma: choice pieces of Sir R. Cotton . . . . . n.d. 1832-48

Contents.—1. Proceedings against ambassadors.
2. Kings consulting with their peers.
3. Soveraign's person required in Parliament.
4. Legality of duels.
5. Precedency between England and Spain.
6. Alliances betwixt Austria and England.
7. Popish recusants, Jesuits and Seminaries.

Howell. Epistolæ Ho-Elianæ 1737. 1731- 2

Hubbard. Historie of two faythfull mates; Ceyx, *Kynge* of Trachine, and Alcione his wife . . n.d. 1732-21

Park. Heliconia, comprising a selection of English poetry of the Elizabethan age, 3 vols. . . . 1815 5017- 2

Contents.—1. Small handfull of fragrant flowers by Nicholas Breton—A gorgeous gallery of gallant inventions, by Thomas Proctor—A Floorish upon Fancie, by Nicholas Breton.
2. Handefull of pleasant delites, (*Edited by Clement Robinson*)—Mirror of treue honour and christian nobilitie, in the life, death, etc., of Frauncis, Earle of Bedford, by George Whetstone—The Phœnix nest, (*Edited by R. S.*)—Divine Centurie of spirituall sonnettes, by Barnabe Barnes—Spirituall sonnets to the honour of God and Hys sayntes, by Henry Constable—Sad and solemne funerall of the Rt. Hon. Sir Frauncis Knowles, by Tho. Churchyard—Life and death of Thomas Wolsey, by Tho. Storer.
3. England's Parnassus, (*Edited by Robt. Allott*)—Churchyard's Good Will—Sad and heavy verses for the losse of *Abp*. Whitgift, by Tho. Churchyard.

Rees. Liber Landavensis llyfr teilo; or, the ancient register of Llandaff Cathedral church . . . 1840. 1732-16

Spenser. Shepheardes calendar (facsimile). Edited by *H. O. Sommer* 1890. 1732-19

Stokes. Anecdota Oxoniensia: lives of saints from the book of Lismore 1890. 1731- 3

Oriental Texts.

Alexander the Great, history of. From the Syriac version of the Pseudo-Callisthenes, edited by *E. A. W. Budge* 1889. 1827-10

Saint George of Cappadocia, martyrdom and miracles of. Coptic texts with translations. *Edited by E. A. W. Budge* 1888. 1827- 1

Trübner's Oriental Series.

Bretschneider. Mediæval researches from eastern Asiatic sources, 2 vols. 1888. 1826-21

Cust. Linguistic and oriental essays, second series . . 1887. 1825-14

Sketch of the modern languages of Africa, 2 vols. 1883. 1826-23

Hiuen-Tsiang. Life, trans. by S. Beal 1888. 1826-22

Knowles. Folk-tales of Kashmir 1888. 1826-20

COLLECTED WRITINGS.

Adams (John). Works, (*edited by C. F. Adams*,) 10 vols.	1856.	1758- 2
Bolingbroke (*Lord*). Works, 4 vols.	1844.	1753- 1
Boyle (John, *Earl* of Orrery). Remarks on the life and writings of Dr. Jonathan Swift . . .	1752.	1762-18
Channing. Works	1888.	3011- 2
Chateaubriand. Œuvres complètes, 36 vols. . . .	1837.	1818- 1
Diderot. Œuvres complètes, (*edited by J. Assézat* and *Maurice Tourneux*), 20 vols.	1875-7.	1846- 1
Franklin. Works	1779.	1746- 4
The same, (*edited by Jared Sparks*), 10 vols.	1882.	1746- 3
Frederic II. (*Roi de Prusse*) Œuvres posthumes, 15 vols.	1788.	1754-12
Goethe, Characteristics of, (*edited by Sarah Austin*), 3 vols.	1833.	1762-19
Jameson (*Mrs*). Memoirs and essays . . .	1846.	1762- 2
Jay. Correspondence and public papers, 1763-81, (*edited by Hy. P. Johnston*), vol. 1 . , ...	n.d.	1757-17
Jefferson. Writings, (*edited by H. A. Washington*), 9 vols.	1861.	1748- 2
La Fontaine. Œuvres complètes, 5 vols. . . .	1863-77.	1844-11
Pope. Works (*edited by Elwin* and *Courthope*), 10 vols.	1871-86.	1758- 1

Vol. 1-4. Poems.
5. Prose works.
6-10. Correspondence.

Ravelin. Lucubrations	1823.	1763- 5
Sterling. Essays and tales, 2 vols.	1848.	1763- 6
Walpole (Horace, *Earl* of Orford). Works, 5 vols., quarto	1798.	5224- 3
Washington. Writings. (*Edited by Jared Sparks*), 12 vols.	1837.	1748- 1
Wordsworth. Prose works. (*Edited by Grosart*), 3 vols.	1876.	1757-16

Selections.

Advanced reader. (Royal Canadian Series) . . .	n.d.	1775- 7
Catholic school-book	1817.	1775- 8
Fourth reading book. (Royal Canadian series) . .	n.d.	1775- 6
Murray. English reader	1838.	1775- 1

Speeches.

Canning (*Hon.* George). Speeches, with a memoir of his life, by R. Therry, 6 vols.	1830.	1816- 8
Johnston (*Governor*). Speech on American affairs, 1776 .	1885.	1832-35

Letters and Correspondence.

Auckland (William *Lord*). Journal and correspondence, (*Edited by the Bishop of Bath and Wells*), 4 vols.	1861-2.	1814- 7
Bedford (John, *fourth Duke of*) Correspondence, (*Edited by Lord John Russell*), 3 vols.	1842-6.	1815- 1
Bulstrode (*Sir R.*). Original letters written to the Earl of Arlington	1712.	1813- 8
Cambon, Lettres de, et autres, envoyés de la ville de Montpellier, 1789-1792	1889.	1815- 5
Chesterfield (Philip Dormer *fourth Earl of*). Letters to his godson, (*Edited by Earl of Carnarvon*), with supplement	1890.	5215-15
Colchester (*Lord*). Diary and correspondence, 3 vols.	1861.	1814- 5
Columbus. Letter to Luis de Santangel	n.d.	1517-10
Cornwallis (Charles, *1st Marquis*). Correspondence, (*edited by C. Ross*), 3 vols.	1859.	1814- 1
Cowper (Mary *Countess*). Diary of, 1714-20	1865.	1814- 6
D'Arblay (*Mme.*). Diary and letters, (*edited by Charlotte Barrett*), 4 vols.	n.d.	1815- 2
George III. Correspondence with Lord North, (*edited by W. B. Donne*), 2 vols.	1867.	1813-10
Grenville Papers: correspondence of Richard Grenville *Earl* Temple and the *Rt. Hon.* Geo. Grenville, (*edited by Wm. Jas. Smith*), 4 vols.	1852-3.	1815- 3
Jackson (*Sir* G.). Diaries and letters, 1801-9, (*edited by Lady Jackson*), 2 vols.	1872.	1814- 2
Further selections, 1809-16, (*edited by Lady Jackson*), 2 vols.	1873.	1814- 3
Jaffray. Diary, (*edited by John Barclay*)	1833.	3036- 7
Napoleon I. Letters and despatches, (*edited by Hon. A. D. Bingham*), 3 vols.	1884.	1814- 4
Sévigné. Lettres choisies, 2 vols.	1817.	H.C. 1243
Stirling (*Earl* of). Royal letters on Scotland and Nova Scotia, 1615-35, 2 vols.	1885.	5215-16
Strong, Letters addressed to; showing war to be inconsistent	1818.	H.C. 1535

Social Life.

McIan (R. R.) and **Logan** (James). Gaelic gatherings	1848.	B.R.

Manners and Customs.

Punishments of China	1801.	5031- 2
Vaughan. Manners and customs of the Chinese	1879.	1833- 7

Emblems.

Alciat.	Emblemata	1550.	1586-20

Sun Dials.

Gatty.	Book of sun dials	1889.	1843- 5

Wit, Humour, and Satire.

Bengough.	Caricature history of Canadian politics, 2 vols.	1886.	5351- 3
Doran.	History of court fools	1858.	1833- 8
MacLean.	Scraps for albums	1826.	H.C. 5487
Irving.	History of New York, by Knickerbocker . .	1835.	H.C. 1476
	The same	1839.	H.C. 1472

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Anderson.	Book of British topography	1881.	1785- 7
Atlantic Monthly, index, 1857-1888	. . . .	1889.	R.
Bouchot.	The book : its printers, binders, etc. . .	1890.	1785-16
Brown.	Venetian printing press : an historical study .	1891.	1788- 6
Bury (Richard de).	Philobiblon. (*Edited by E. C. Thomas*)	1888.	1733-14
Caxton.	Biography and typography, (*by Wm. Blades*) .	1877.	1785- 9
Cutter.	Rules for a dictionary catalogue . . .	1889.	1785-18
Dibdin.	Bibliographical decameron, 3 vols. . . .	1817.	1788- 4
	Bibliographical tour in northern counties of England and in Scotland, 2 vols. . . .	1838.	1788- 3
	Reminiscences of a literary life, 2 vols. . .	1836.	1785- 5
Edwards.	Memoirs of libraries, with handbook of library economy, 2 vols.	1859.	1788- 5
Ewald.	Our public records	1873.	1785-21
Ford.	Bibliography and reference list of the history and literature of the U.S. constitution 1787-8 . .	1888.	1514-12
	Check-list of American bibliographies, etc. .	1889.	1785-10
Goldsmid.	Catalogue of Elzevier publications, 3 vols. .	1885-8.	1832-37
Gore.	Bibliography of geodesy (U.S. Coast-Survey, 1887)	1889.	5251- 1
Harrison.	Bibliography of the Isle of Man (Manx Soc., vol. 8)	1861.	2741- 1
	The same, new edition (Manx Soc., vol. 24) .	1876.	2741- 1
[**Harrisse**]	Bibliographie de la Nouvelle France, 1545-1700	1872.	1785-17
	Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, 1492-1551, 2 vols.	1866.	5215-20
Hartshorne.	Book rarities in the University of Cambridge	1829.	1785- 8
Hickcox.	U.S. government publications, vols. 1-4 . .	1885-8.	B.R.
Leclerc.	Bibliotheca Americana	1867.	B.R.
Marcel.	Cartographie de la Nouvelle France . . .	1885.	1785-19

BIBLIOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

New world book list	1890.	B.R.
Pilling. Bibliography of the Eskimo language . .	1887.	1785-12
Bibliography of the Iroquoian languages . .	1888.	1785-13
Bibliography of the Muskhogean languages . .	1889.	1785-14
Bibliography of the Siouan languages . .	1887.	1785-11
Poole and **Fletcher.** Index to periodical literature, 1st supplement, 1882-7 . . .	1888.	R.
Index to periodicals for 1888 . .	1889.	R.
Renouard. Aldine press at Venice, 3 vols. . . .	1887.	1832-10
Richarderie. Bibliothèque universelle des voyages, 6 vols.	1808.	1788- 1
Smith and **Watson.** American historical and literary curiosities : fac-similes of original documents relating to the events of the revolution . .	1850.	5161-17
[**Sotheby**] Specimen of principia typographica . .	1858.	5032- 2
Stevens. Bibliotheca Americana, or a descriptive account of books relating to America, 2 vols. .	1862.	1785- 6
Catalogue of American books in the British museum library, 1856	1866.	1788- 2
Westwood and **Satchell.** Bibliotheca piscatoria . .	1883.	1785-20

Palæography.

Nichols. Autographs of royal, noble, learned, and remarkable personages from Richard II. to Charles II.	1829.	5161-18
Prou. Manuel de paléographie, Latine et Française, du VIe au XVIIe siècle	n.d.	1785-22
Westwood. Palæographia sacra pictoria : illustrations of the ancient versions of the Bible, copied from illuminated MSS.	1843-5.	5032- 5

Library Catalogues.

Detroit Public Library. Catalogue	1877.	B.R.
Catalogue of all the books except fiction, French and German, 1888	1889.	B.R.
Bulletin No. 1 : books added in 1889, also books in English prose fiction, and German added since 1886	1890.	B.R.
Edinburgh Public Library. Catalogue of lending library	1890.	B.R.
Catalogue of juvenile library	1890.	B.R.
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore. Finding lists, Central Library, 1887	1890.	B.R.
London. Guildhall library of the city of, catalogue .	1889.	B.R.
Nova Scotia. Legislative Library catalogue . . .	1890.	B.R.
Tokyo. Catalogue of Chinese and Japanese books in the library, part 1	[1889.]	B.R.
Worcester (Mass., U.S.) Public library, catalogue, circulating department . . .	1884.	B R.
Supplement to the same . .	1889.	B.R.

Trade and Sale Catalogues.

Barlow.	Catalogue of library sold at New York	1889.	B.R.
Hart.	Catalogue of library sold in Boston . . .	1890.	B.R.
Heber.	Bibliotheca Heberiana: catalogue of library sold at London, 12 parts	1834.	1778- 1
Sotheran & Co.	Price current of literature . .	1889.	B.R.

FICTION.

Adopted daughter, the; or, the trials of Sabra . . .	1863.	1882-17
Ballantyne. Novelist library, 10 vols.	1821-4.	1888- 1

Contents.—Vol. 1. *Fielding*: Joseph Andrews—Tom Jones—Amelia—Jonathan Wild.

2-3. *Smollett*: Roderick Random—Peregrine Pickle—Humphry Clinker—Count Fathom—Sir Launcelot Greaves—Don Quixote.

4. *Le Sage and Johnstone*: Gil Blas—The Devil on two sticks—Vanillo Gonzales—Adventures of a guinea.

5. *Sterne, Goldsmith, Johnson, Mackenzie, Walpole and Reeve*: Tristram Shandy—Sentimental Journey—Vicar of Wakefield—Rasselas—Man of feeling—Man of the world—Julia de Roubigne—Castle of Otranto—Old English Baron.

6-8. *Richardson*: Pamela — Clarissa Harlowe — Sir Charles Grandison.

9. *Swift, Bage, and Cumberland*: Gulliver's travels—Mount Henneth—Barham Downs—James Wallace—Henry.

10. *Radcliffe*: The Sicilian romance—Romance of the forest—Mysteries of Udolpho—The Italian—Castles of Athlin and Dunbayne.

Balzac. Chouans. Trans. by Saintsbury	1890.	1887-26
[**Barry.**] Doctor's daughter	1885.	1883-20
Besant and Rice. 'Twas in Trafalgar's Bay . . .	n.d.	1884-22
Bowdler. Pen Tamar	1830.	1885-16
Boxer, the. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Canadian girl; or, the pirate of the lakes . . .	1838.	1885-17
Cervantes. The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote. Trans. by John Ormsby, 4 vols. . . .	1885.	1885-13
Chauveau. Charles Guerin: romance de moeurs Canadiennes	1853.	1886-12
[**Cottin**] Elizabeth; or, the exiles of Siberia . . .	n d.	1882-30
Daudet. Sappho	1887.	1883-17
Dickins. Chiushingura; or, the loyal league . .	1880.	1887-24
Grave doings. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Grove. Little Grace; or, scenes in Nova Scotia . .	1846.	1882-20

FICTION—*Continued.*

Haliburton. (*Ed.*)	Americans at home, 3 vols.	1854.	1881- 1
	Clock-maker, 2nd series	1838.	1883- 8
	Letter-bag of the Great Western	1840.	1881- 5
	Sam Slick's wise saws and modern instances, 2 vols.	1853.	1883- 9
Le May.	Pélerin de Ste. Anne	1877.	1882-23
	Picounoc le maudit	1878.	1882-24
Lephrohon.	Manoir de Villerai	1884.	1883-18
MacGeorge.	Tales, sketches, and lyrics	1858.	1882-25
Machar.	For King and country: a story of 1812	1874.	1882-18
Marmette.	François de Bienville: scènes de la vie Canadienne au 17me siècle	1883.	1883-19
Masoch.	Contes juifs récits de famille	1888.	1887-27
Merimee.	Reign of Charles IX	1890.	1887-25
Moore.	Norman Stanly's crusade, or the Dunkin act in Turnipham	1877.	1882-15
	Parisian road to ruin. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Prevost.	Manon Lescaut. Trans. by Moylan	1886.	1835-17
	Quebec and New York; or, the three beauties, 3 vols.	1839.	1881- 2
Richardson (*Major.*)	Canadian brothers	1840.	1882-29
	Ruined merchant. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Shecut.	Ish-noo-julut-sche; or, the eagle of the Mohawks, 2 vols.	1841.	1882-26
	The scout	1844.	1882-27
Smith.	Young lion of the woods: a story of early colonial days	1889.	1882-21
	Statesman, the. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Stowe.	Dred	1856.	1885-15
Surtees.	Hillingdon hall, or the cockney squire	1888.	1885-12
	Thunder-struck. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Traill.	Canadian Crusoes	1852.	1881- 3
Williams (*Mrs.*).	The neutral French, or the exiles of Nova Scotia	n.d.	1883-16
Williams (R.F.).	Shakspeare and his friends, or "the golden age" of Merry England, 3 vols.	1838.	1883-15
	Youth of Shakspeare, 3 vols.	1839.	1883-14
Withrow.	Neville Trueman, the pioneer preacher: a tale of the war of 1812	1880.	1882-19

POETRY.

Collections.

	Armenian popular songs translated into English	1867.	2776- 7
Barbazan.	Fabliaux et contes des poètes François des XI, XII, XIII, XIV, et XVme siècles, 4 vols.	1808.	1845- 2
Blondin. (*Ed.*)	Recueil de chansons comiques, romances, chansonettes, etc.	n.d.	2775-42

POETRY—*Continued.*

Bullen. (*Ed.*) Lyrics from Elizabethan dramatists . .	1889.	2774-32
Campbell. (*Ed.*) Heroic Gaelic ballads, 1512-1871 .	1872.	5215-19
Clark. Words of the favourite pieces performed at the Glee Club, Catch Club, etc. (London, Eng.) .	1814.	2776-10
Dewart. Selections from Canadian poets . . .	1864.	2774- 5
Dixon. Hymns, selected	1863.	2774-35
Heliconia: English poetry of the Elizabethan age, 1575-1604. (*edited by T. Park*), 3 vols.	1815.	5017- 2
Jubinal. Nouveau recueil de contes, dits, et fabliaux des XIII, XIV, et XV siècles, 2 vols. . .	1839.	1845- 3
Percy (*Bishop* Thomas). Folio MS. (*Edited by Hales and Furnivall*), 4 vols. . . .	1867.	2789- 2
Plumtre. Collection of songs, 3 vols.	1824.	2776-11
Prior. Ancient Danish ballads translated, 3 vols. . .	1860.	2777- 5
Ramsay. Collection of songs, 2 vols.	1875.	2777- 3
Taylor (Tom). Ballads and songs of Brittany . . .	1865.	2774-36

Individual.

Ariosto. Orlando Furioso. (*edited by Antonio Panizzi*), 4 vols.	1834.	1836 21
Ascher. Voices from the hearth	1863.	2775-30
Barbour. The Bruce, with notes by J. Pinkerton . .	1790.	2775-37
The Brus (Spalding Club)	1856.	2745-10
Belanger. Mes vers	1882.	2774 30
Blackie. Scottish song	1889.	2774-29
Blennerhasset. Widow of the rock, and other poems .	1824.	2775 33
Bojardo. Orlando innamorato. (*edited by Antonio Panizzi*), 4 vols.	1830-1.	1836-21
Breckenridge. Poems	1860.	2774- 7
Brooke. Poems, dedicated to Canada	1882.	2774-41
Burns. Works. (*edited by C. Annandale,*) 5 vols. .	1889.	2776-12
Campbell (Thomas). Gertrude of Wyoming . . .	1841.	1521-19
Chandler and **Mulvany.** Lyrics, songs and sonnets .	1880.	2774- 9
Chapman (E. J.). A song of charity	1858.	2774-17
Chapman. (W.). Les Quebecquoises	1876.	2774-23
The same	1876.	2774-30
Clarke. Tears and smiles of Ireland, poem on the death of Hon. J. P. Curran	1817.	2237- 7
Cook. Sot-weed factor; a voyage to Maryland . .	[1865.]	2776-13
Costello. Specimens of the early poetry of France . ,	1835.	2773-16
Cowley. Poetical works	1684.	H.C. 297
[**Cust.**] Poems	1887.	2775-34
Sorrows of Anglo-Indian life	1889.	2775-35
Darnell. Songs by the way	1862.	2774 6
Day-dreams by a butterfly	1854.	2774-11
Denroche. The curate's book	1832.	2774- 8

POETRY—*Continued.*

Duboccage. Colombiade ; ou, la foi portée au nouveau monde	1758.	2774-40
Edgar. White stone canoe	1885.	2775 28
Evanturél. Premières poésies, 1876-8	1878.	2775-21
Frechette. Jean-Baptiste de la Salle	1889.	2776-14
Pêle-mêle, fantaisies et souvenirs poétiques	1877.	2775-18
Garcilasso de la Vega. Works. Trans. by J. H. Wiffen, with an essay on Spanish poetry	1823.	1732- 6
Gay. Poems	n.d.	2775-13
Gingras (*l'abbé*). Au foyer de mon presbytère . .	1881.	2775-19
Goethe. Faust, part I. Illustrated by *Mayer* . .	n.d.	5033-12
The same trans. by *Lord* F. Leveson Gower .	1823.	2777- 6
Goldsmith. The rising village and other poems . .	1834.	2775-10
Grant. Prairie pictures, and other poems . . .	1884.	2775-40
Hawley. Quebec, the harp, and other poems . . .	1829.	2775- 9
The unknown ; or, lays of the forest . .	1831.	H.C. 298
Haynes. Poems	1864.	2774-14
Hayward. Battle of the Crimea, and other poems .	1855.	2774- 3
Hazelwood. Garland gathered at morn. . . .	1871.	2774-12
Hogg. Poems	1825.	H.C. 299
Homer. Iliad. Trans by P. S. Worsley, 2 vols. . .	1865-8.	2771- 2
Odyssey. Trans. by P. S. Worsley, 2 vols. .	1861-2.	2771- 3
Hoskyns-Abrahall. Western woods and waters . .	1864.	2773-17
Labelle. Mes rimes	1876.	2774-30
Le May. Essais poëtiques	1865.	2774-31
Les vengeances : poëme Canadien . . .	1875.	8774-21
Tonkouron: nouvelle édition de "Les vengeances"	1888.	2774-25
Une gerbe, poésies	1879.	2774-26
Leonard. Gems for the home circle	1869.	2775- 3
Linton. Poems	1889.	2785-16
Liston. Niagara falls, a poem in three cantos . .	1843.	2775- 6
McBride. Poems	1869.	2775-20
McColl. Mountain minstrel	1838.	2775-21
MacColl (Mary J.). Bide a wee, and other poems . .	1882.	2773-13
McGee. Canadian ballads and occasional verses . .	1858.	2774-16
McIver. Poems	1869.	2774-38
Mackay. Quebec Hill	1797.	2777- 4
MacKeracher. Verses of feeling and fancy . . .	n.d.	2775-32
Mcneill. Poetical works, 2 vols.	1812.	2775-38
Macpherson. Poetical works, 2 vols.	1805.	2777- 7
Mair. Dreamland and other poems	n.d.	2774- 4
"**Maple leaf.**" (*pseud.*) Constance, a lay of the olden time	1874.	2774- 1
Martineau. Voix d'outre-tombe	1888.	2775-25
Mayne. Poems and fragments -	1838.	2775-11
Milton. Paradise lost. Illustrated by *John Martin*, 2 vols.	1827.	5033-11
The same trans. into Manx. Christian. (Manx Soc., vol. 20)	1872.	2741- 1
Mo·gan. Macaronic poetry	1872.	2775-39
Morris (*Capt.* Charles). Lyra urbanica, 2 vols. . .	1840.	2775-36
Mountain (*Bishop*). Songs of the wilderness . .	1846.	2775-22

POETRY—*Continued.*

Muchall. Step by step ; or, the shadow on a Canadian home	1876.	2775-29
Palgrave. Treasury of sacred song	1889.	2775-26
Patterson. "Songs in travel,"	1872.	2774-24
Petrarch. Rime, con tavole in Rame, 2 vols. . . .	1821.	1836-20
Procter. Voices of the night, etc.	1861.	2774-28
R. (J. A.) A series of poems	1857.	2775- 5
Ronsard. Œuvres complètes, 8 vols.	1857-67.	1844-10
[Rumsey.] Curiæ Canadenses	1843.	2774-39
Rutherford. Charlie Chatterton, with Canadian and other poems	1868.	2775- 7
Ryan. Oscar and other poems	1857.	2775-14
The same	1857.	2775- 8
Songs of a wanderer	1867.	2775- 4
Sangster. Hesperus, and other poems	1860.	2774-27
Sawtell. Mourner's tribute	1840.	2775-31
Scott. Poetical works, 12 vols.	1833-4.	2771- 1
Schiller. Song of the bell, trans. by *Lord* F. Leveson Gower	1823.	2777- 6
Smith (M. F). Canadian and American poems . .	1863.	2775- 2
Smith (William). Alazon and other poems . . .	1850.	2775-12
Stephens. Hamilton, and other poems	1840.	2774-15
Street. Frontenac, a poem of the Iroquois . . .	1866.	5151-19
Swinburne. Laus Veneris, and other poems . .	1880.	2774 33
Thayers. A wreath of wild flowers	1877.	2774-18
Tremblay. Coups d'aile et coups de bec . . .	1888.	2775-24
Villon. Miracle de monseigneur Sainct Nicolas. Le grant testamēt Willon et le petit. Maistre Pierre Pathelin. Les estrenes des filles de paris. 4 vols. in one	1872.	B.R.
Wanless. Poems and songs, maistly Scotch . . .	1873.	2774-13
Wicksteed. Waifs in verse	1878.	2774-34
Wilkins (Harriett Annie, *pseud.*) The holly branch .	1851.	2775- 1
Willard. A life idyl	1869.	2773-14
Wingfield. Poems and songs in Scotch and English .	1873.	2774-10
Wither. Hallelujah ; or, Britain's second remembrancer .	1857.	2775-23
Wordsworth. Poetical works. (*Edited by Knight*), 8 vols.	1882-6.	2789- 1

Drama and Dramatic Works.

Baillie. The dream	1812.	2763- 4
Bunn. The stage, 3 vols.	1840.	2751- 1
Campion. Works. (*Edited by A. H. Bullen*) . . .	1889.	2776- 9
Cibber. Apology for his life, with notes by R. W. Lowe, 2 vols.	1889.	2754-10
Colman. Who wants a guinea ?	1809.	2763- 4
Foote. Devil upon two sticks	1813.	2763- 4
Heavysege. Count Filippo ; or, the unequal marriage	1860.	2774- 2
Saul : a drama	1859.	2774-37
Jephson. The hotel	1810.	2763- 4

DRAMA AND DRAMATIC WORKS—*Continued.*

Jones. Green man. (From the French of d'Aubigny and Poujol)	1819.	2763- 4
Le May. Les vengeances, drame en six actes	1876.	2774-22
Lewis. Venoni; or, the novice of St. Mark's	1809.	2763- 2
Lytton (*Sir* E. B.) The sea-captain, or, the birthright	1839.	2763- 3
Marchand. Faux brillants: comédie	1885.	2757- 8
Murphy. Three weeks after marriage	1817.	2763- 4
Noah. She would be a soldier; or, the plains of Chippewa	1819.	2763- 4
[**Rogers,** *Major* Robt]. Ponteach; or, the savages of America	1766.	1511- 1
Scribe (Eugène). Œuvres complètes, 8 vols.	1860.	1845- 4
Shakespeare. *See page 313.*		

PERIODICALS.

Indexes and Lists.

Atlantic Monthly Index, 1857-88.	1889.	R.
Myers & Co. Catalogue of Canadian newspapers and periodicals	1890.	R.
Poole and Fletcher. Index to periodical literature. 1st supplement, 1882-7	1888.	R.

Periodicals.

American Anthropologist, vols. 1-3	1888-90.	5514- 1
Annals of Botany. (*Edited by Balfour, Vines, and Farlow*), vols. 1-2	1887-9.	283
Bibliothèque Canadienne, vols. 2-9	1825-30.	5514- 3
British American Cultivator, vol. 1	1845-6.	5521- 6
British American Journal, vol. 1	1834.	folio
British Chronicle, vols. 1-2	1842-3.	folio
Brockville Recorder, vol. 15	1835.	folio
Canada-Français, vols. 1-3	1888-90.	287
Canadian, British American, and West Indian magazine, vol. 1	1839.	5521-11
Canadian Architect and Builder, vols. 1-3	1888-90.	5315- 2
Canadian Christian Examiner and Presbyterian Review, vols. 2-4	1838-40.	5515- 2
Canadian Correspondent	1834.	folio
Canadian Day-Star, vol. 1	1861-2.	5513- 2
Canadiana, vol. 1	1889.	5513- 3
Christian Guardian, vols. 1, 5-7, folio	1829-30, 1834-5.	5355- 3
Christian Recorder, vols. 1-2.	1819-21.	5521- 4
Chromo lithograph, vols. 1-2	1867-9.	5336- 5

PERIODICALS—*Continued.*

Church (The). Vol. 1	Cobourg 1837-8.	5414- 8
Cobourg Reformer	1835.	folio
Cobourg Star (weekly), vols. 1-3	1831-33.	folio
The same, new series, vols. 1-13 . . .	1833-46.	folio.
Curio, vol. 1	1887-8.	5441- 5.
Dominion Illustrated, vols. 1-4	1888-90.	5315- 3.
Encylopédie Canadienne, vol. 1	1842-3.	5514- 5
Fonetic Herald	1885 7.	5511- 2
Garden and Forest, vols. 1-2	1888-9.	5432-16.
Historical Magazine : antiquities, history, and biography of America, vols. 1-22 . .	1857-73.	5516- 1
Imperial Federation, vol. 3	1888.	5441- 7
Indian, vol. 1	1885-8.	5425-16
Insurance and Finance Chronicle, vols. 1-8 . .	1881-8.	283.
Intelligencer and Mohawk Advertiser, Apr. 28, .	1835.	folio
Journal of American Folk-Lore, vols. 1-2 . . .	1888-9.	287
Knox College Monthly and Presbyterian Magazine, vols. 6-11	1887-89.	281
Lady's Pictorial, vols. 15-19	1888-90.	5465- 1
Library, vol 1	1889.	5514- 2
Literary Garland, vols. 1-13.	1839-51.	5511- 1
Literary World. (*Edited by John Timbs*) . . .	1839-40.	5528- 1
Magasin du Bas-Canada, vols. 1-2	1832.	5514- 4
Magazine of American History, vols. 3-24 . .	1879-90.	281
Magazine of Magazines, vols. 1-3	1758-9.	5517- 3
Magazine of Poetry, vols. 1-2	1889-90.	288
Methodist Magazine, vols. 1-5	1818-22.	5521- 8
Miscellaneous correspondence, 2 vols., 1755 6 . .	1759.	5517- 2
Montreal Herald, Jan. 8th	1835.	folio
Museum, The ; or the Literary and Historical Register	1746-7.	3368- 2
Naturaliste Canadien, vols. 1-15	1868-86.	3342- 1
New Dominion Monthly, vols. 1-23 . . .	1867-78.	281
North American, vol. 1	1850-2.	folio
North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle .	1821.	5123-10
Official Gazette, U. S. patent office, vols. 17-51 .	1880-90.	P.R.
Pall Mall Budget, vols. 2-6	1869-71.	R.
Pilot and Journal of Commerce, vol. 1	1844.	folio
Provincial, vols. 1-2	1852-3.	5521- 2
Quarterly Review, vols. 1-169	1809-89.	282
Réveil, vol. 1	1876.	5141- 4
Revue de Montréal, vols. 1-3.	1877-9.	5515- 4
Royal Magazine, vols. 1-13	1759-65.	5517- 1
Royal Military Chronicle, or the British Officer's monthly register, 7 vols., 1810-14 . . .	1811-13.	3358- 1
The same, new series, 2 vols., 1814-15 .	n.d.	3358- 2
Scientific American. (Architects, and builders' edition), vols. 5-9	1888-90.	K 5066-70
Scots' Magazine, vols. 1-97.	1739-1826.	5515- 1
Scribner's Magazine, vols. 1-8	1887-90.	3381- 1
Snow-Drop, vols. 1-3	1847-50.	5513- 4

PERIODICALS—*Continued.*

Somerset House Gazette	1824.	5522- 1
Spiritual Magazine, vols. 1-13	1860-72.	5536- 1
Telegraphic Journal and Electrical Review, vols. 21-26 .	1888-90.	5432-40
Tomahawk : a journal of satire, vols. 1-6	1867-70.	5441- 6
Toronto Globe (bi-weekly), vol. 6	1849.	folio
Globe (tri-weekly) . . .	1851-2-3 ; 1862.	folio
Mirror, vol. 14 . . , . .	1850-1.	folio
Miscellaneous papers : Toronto and Elora	n.d.	R.
Patriot, November 24th, . . .	1835.	folio
Universal Review, vols. 1-8	1888-90.	3383 1
Upper Canada Land, Mercantile, and General Advertiser, Jan. 10 and Feb. 21	1835.	folio
Vindicator and Canadian Advertiser, Dec. 9, . .	1834.	folio
Volunteer Review, vol. 1	1867.	4336- 4
Welland Canal : a weekly journal, Dec. 16th, 23rd, 30th	1835.	folio
Western Globe, vols. 1-2, ...	1845-7.	folio
Woman's World, vols. 1-3	1888-90.	5321- 3
Wonderful and Scientific Museum ; or, magazine of remarkable characters, vols. 1-6	1803-20.	5536- 2

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES.

Abbotsford Club.

1. Ancient mysteries from the Digby MSS. (*Edited by Thomas Sharpe*)	1835.	5014- 7
2. The presentation in the Temple : a pageant represented by the corporation of weavers in Coventry (*Edited by Thomas Sharpe*)	1836.	5014- 8
3. Compota domestica familiarum de Bukingham et D'Angoulème, 1443, 52, 63. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*)	1836.	5014- 9
4. Romances of Rouland and Vernagu and Otuel. (*Edited by James Maidment*) . . .	1836.	5014-10
5. Account of the monastic treasures confiscated at the dissolution of the various houses in England, by *Sir* John Williams. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*)	1836	5014-11
6. Historical memoirs of the reign of Mary, *Queen* of Scots, and a portion of the reign of *King* James VI., by *Lord* Herries. (*Edited by Robert Pitcairn*)	1836.	5014-12
7. Ecclesiastical records : selections from the minutes of the Presbyteries of St. Andrews' and Cupar, 1641-98. (*Edited by George R. Kinloch*) . .	1837.	5014-13

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Abbotsford Club.

8. Ecclesiastical records: selections from the minutes of the Synod of Fife, 1611-87. (*Edited by Charles Baxter*)	1837.	5014-14
9. State papers and miscellaneous correspondence of Thomas, *Earl* of Melros, 2 vol	1837.	5014-15
10. Mind, will, and understanding a morality .	1837.	5014-16
12. Arthour and Merlin: a metrical romance. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*)	1838.	5014-18
13. Letters and State papers during the reign of *King* James VI. (*Edited by James Maidment*) .	1838.	5015-1
14. Inventaire chronologique des documents rélatifs à l'histoire d'Écosse, par *Teulet*	1839.	5015- 2
15. De familia Humia Wedderburnensi liber. (*Edited by David Hume*) -	1839.	5015- 3
16. Ecclesiastical records: selections from the records of the Presbytery of Lanark, 1623-1709. (*Edited by John Robertson*)	1839.	5015- 4
17. Jacobite correspondence of the Atholl family during the rebellion, 1745-6. (*Euited by J. H. Burton*)	1840.	5015- 5
18. Romances of *Sir* Guy of Warwick, and Rembrun his son. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*) . .	1840.	5015- 6
19. Le roman des aventures de Fregus, par Guillaume le Clerc	1841.	5015- 7
20. Legend of S. Katherine of Alexandria. (*Edited by Rev. James Morton*)	1841.	5015- 8
21. Liber conventus S. Katherine Senensis prope Edinburgum. (*Edited by James Maidment*) .	1841.	5015- 9
22. Chartularies of Balmerino and Lindores. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*)	1841.	5015-10
23. Extracta e variis cronicis Scocie. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*)	1842.	5015-11
24. Memoirs of *Sir* Ewen Cameron of Locheill. (*Edited by James MacKnight*)	1842.	5015-12
25. Liber officialis S. Andree, curie metropolitane S. Andree in Scotia, sententiarum in causis consistorialibus	1845.	5015-13
26. A garden of grave and godlie flowers, the theatre of Scotish kings, by Alexander Gardyne, with poems by John Lundie. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*)	1845.	5015-14
27. Buke of the Order of Knighthood, trans. from the French by *Sir* Gilbert Hay. (*Edited by David Laing*)	1847.	5015-15
28. Sire Degarre: a metrical romance of the end of the 13th century. (*Edited by David Laing*) . .	1849.	5015-16
29. A penni worth of witte; Florice and Blauncheflour; and other pieces of ancient English poetry. (*Edited by David Laing*)	1857.	5015-17

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Abbotsford Club.

30. Memoirs of the insurrection in Scotland in 1715, by John Master of Sinclair, with notes by *Sir* Walter Scott. (*Edited by David Laing and James MacKnight*) 1858. 5015-18

31. *See No. 75 Maitland Club publications.*
Oppressions of the 16th century in the islands of Orkney and Zetland. (*Edited by D. Balfour*) 1859. 5014- 6

32. The conversion of Swerers; a joyfull medytacyon to all Englonde of the coronacyon of *Kynge* Henry the Eyght 1854. 5015-19

33 An Abbotsford club garland, *by W. B. D. D. Turnbull* 1836. 5015-20

34. Ane garlande of ye Abbotsforde clobbe . . . 1837. 5015-20

35. List of the members, the rules, and a catalogue of books printed for the Abbotsford club since its institution in 1833 . . . . . 1866. 5015-21

American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., transactions and collections (Archæologia Americana), vols. 1-6 1820-74. 1861- 1

Vol. 1. Discovery of the Missisippi, *Hennepin*—La Salle's undertaking to discover the Missisippi, *Hennepin*—Antiquities discovered in Ohio and other Western States, *Atwater*—Present state of the Indian tribes in Ohio, *Johnston*—Shawanoese vocabulary—Wyandot vocabulary—Miscellaneous articles—Account of the Caraibs, *Sheldon*—Cave in Indiana, *Adams.*

Vol. 2. Memoir of Dr. I. Thomas, first president, *Burnside*—Synopsis of Indian tribes of North America, with vocabularies and grammatical notices, *Gallatin*—Doings and sufferings of Christian Indians of New England, *Gookin*—Leaden plate found in Ohio, *Clinton*—Ruins of Copan, *Galindo*—Letter from A. Clarke to P. S. Du Ponceau—Obituary notice of C. C. Baldwin, *Davis.*

Vol. 3. Records of the Company of the Massachusetts Bay—Diaries of John Hull—Memoir of T. L. Winthrop—Memoir of J. Davis.

Vol. 4. Original documents on Raleigh's first American colony and the colony at Jamestown—Discourse of Virginia, *Wingfield, 1st President*—New England's rarities discovered, *Josselyn*—Voyage to Spitzbergen in 1613—Life of *Sir* R. Lane—Notice of S. Jennison.

Vols. 5 and 6. History of printing in America, *I. Thomas*, 2 vols.

Catalogue of the library of the society.

. 1837. B.R.

American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, records, 2 vols. 1884-8. 1872- 2

American Ethnological Society, bulletin, vol. 1 . . 1860-1. 1871- 2

Transactions, vols. 1-2 1845-8. 1871- 2

Archæologia, vols. 1-50 . . . . . 1770-1889. 5041- 1

Indexes.— i. Vols. 1—30 (1770-1844).
ii. Vols. 1—50 (1770-1889).

Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, proceedings, 10 vols. 1845-53. 2727- 1

Archæological Journal, vols. 1-43 . . . . . 1845-86. 2725- 1

Index includes vols. 1-25. March 1844—Dec. 1868.

Assurance Magazine and Journal of the Institute of Actuaries, vols. 1-25. . . . . 1851-86. 1858- 1

Index.—Vols. 1—20.

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society.

1. Historie of the arrivall of Edward IV in England, (*Edited by J. Bruce*)	1838.	1311- 1
3. Bale (J.). *Kynge* Johan; a play. (*Edited by Collier*)	1838.	1311- 2
3. Alliterative poem on the deposition of Richard II.—Maydiston (R.). De concordia inter Ric. II et civitatem London. (*Edited by T. Wright*) .	1838.	1311- 3
4. Plumpton correspondence. (*Edited by T. Stapleton*)	1839.	1311- 4
5. Thoms (W. J.). Anecdotes and traditions illustrative of early English history and literature from MS. sources	1836.	1311- 5
6. Wright (T.). Political songs of England from John to Edward II . .	1839.	1311- 6
7. Hayward (*Sir* J.). Annals of the first four years of the reign of Elizabeth. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) . .	1840.	1311- 7
8. Ecclesiastical documents: history of the bishopric of Somerset; charters from the library of C. Macro.	1840.	1311- 8
9. Norden (J.). Speculi Britanniæ pars. (*edited by Ellis*)	1840.	1311- 9
10. Warkworth (J.). Chronicle of the first 13 years of the reign of Edward IV. (*edited by Halliwell*)	1839.	1311-10
11. Kemp. Nine daies wonder. (*edited by Dyce*)	1840.	1311-11
12. Collier. Egerton papers	1840.	1311-12
13. Jocelin de Brakelonda. Chronica de rebus gestis Samsonis abbatis monasterii S. Edmundi. (*Edited by Rokewode*)	1840.	1311-13
14. Croker (T. C.). Narratives illustrative of the contests in Ireland, 1641 and 1690	1841.	1311-14
15. Rishanger (W. de). Chronicle of the barons' war—Miracles of Simon de Montford. (*Edited by Halliwell*)	1840.	1311-15
16. Mapes (W.). Latin poems. (*Edited by Wright*)	1841.	1311-16
17. Nucius (N). Second book of travels. (*Edited by Cramer*)	1841.	1311-17
18. Robson (J.). Three early English metrical romances	1842.	1311-18
19. Dee (J.). Diary and catalogue of MSS. (*Edited by Halliwell*)	1842.	1311-19
20. Apology for Lollard doctrines attributed to Wicliffe. (*Edited by Todd*)	1842.	1311-20
21. Jerdan (W.). Rutland papers, *temp.* Henry VII. and VIII.	1842.	1311-21
22. Cartwright (*Bishop*). Diary, 1686-7 . .	1843.	1311-22
23. Ellis (*Sir* H.) Letters of eminent literary men of 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries	1843.	1311-23

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society.

24. Prosecution of dame Alice Kyteler for sorcery, 1324. (*Edited by Wright*) 1843. 1311-24
25. Galfridus Grammaticus. Lexicon Anglo-Latinum. (*Edited by Way*), vol. 1 . . . . . 1843. 1311-25
26. Wright (T.). Letters relating to the suppression of monasteries . . , . 1843. 1311-26
27. Dudley (R., *Earl of Leycester*). Correspondence. (*Edited by Bruce*) 1844. 1311-27
28. French chronicle of London. (*Edited by Aungier*) 1844. 1311-28
29. Vergilio (P.). English history, *temp.* Henry VI.—Richard III. (*Edited by Ellis*) . . 1844. 1311-29
30. Halliwell (J. O.). Thornton romances . . 1844. 1311-30
31. Verney (*Sir* R.). Verney papers. (*Edited by Bruce*). 1845. 1311-31
32. Bramston (*Sir* J.). Autobiography . . . 1845. 1311-32
33. Drummond (J., *Earl of Perth*). Letters. (*Edited by Jerdan*) 1845. 1311-33
34. De antiquis legibus liber. (*Edited by Stapleton*) . 1846. 1311-34
35. Chronicle of Calais. (*Edited by Nichols*) . . 1846. 1311-35
36. Vergilio (P.). English history prior to the Norman conquest. (*Edited by Ellis*) 1846. 1311-36
37. Relation of the Isle of Man. (*Edited by Sneyd*) . 1847. 1311-37
38. Atthill (W.). Documents relating to the church of Middleham, Yorkshire 1847. 1311-38
39. Camden miscellany, vol. 1 . . . . . 1847. 1311-39

Register of the abbey of Aberconway, (*edited by Ellis*)—Chronicle of the rebellion in Lincolnshire, 1470, (*edited by Nichols*)—Innocent VIII's bull on the marriage of Henry VII. with Elizabeth of York—*Coningsby* (*Sir* T.), journal of the siege of Rouen, (*edited by Nichols*)—*Fleetwood* (G.), letter on the battle of Lutzen, (*edited by Egerton*)—*Lake* (E.), diary, 1677-8, (*edited by Elliott*).

55. Vol. 2 . . . . . , . . 1853. 1312-13

Expenses of John of Brabant and Henry and Thomas of Lancaster, (*edited by Burtt*)—Household expenses of *Princess* Elizabeth, (*edited by Strangford*)—*Cholmeley* (W.), Request and suite of a true-hearted Englishman, (*edited by Thoms*)—Discoverye of the Jesuits' college at Clerkenwell, (*edited by Nichols*)—Trelawny papers, (*edited by Cooper*)—*Taswell* (W.), Autobiography, (*edited by Elliott*).

61. Vol. 3 . . . . . 1855. 1312-19

Almack (R.), Papers relating to proceedings in Kent, 1642 6—*Collier* (J. P.), Ancient biographical poems—Relation of abuses committed against the commonwealth, (*edited by Sir F. Madden*)—Inventories of the effects of Henry Fitzroy, *Duke* of Richmond, and of Katharine, *Princess* dowager, (*edited by J. G. Nichols*).

73. Vol. 4 . . . . . 1859. 1312-31

London chronicle, *temp.* Henry VII., VIII., (*edited by C. Hopper*)—*Walmysley* (T.), Expenses of the judges of assize, 1596-1601, (*edited by W. D. Cooper*)—The skryvener's play, the incredulity of St. Thomas, (*edited by J. P. Collier*)—*Lydgate* (J.), The childe of Bristowe, a poem, (*edited by C. Hopper*)—*Lake* (*Sir* Edward), Interviews with Charles I., (*edited by T. P. Langmead*)—*Pope* (A.), Letters to Atterbury, (*edited by J. G. Nichols*)—*Nichols* (J. G.), Supplementary note to the discovery of the Jesuits' college at Clerkenwell, (*see No.* 55).

87. Vol. 5 . . . . . 1864. 1312-45

Charles II., five letters—Letter of the council to *Sir* T. Lake relating to the proceedings of *Sir* E. Coke at Oatlands—Documents relating to *Sir* Walter Raleigh's last voyage—*Hazlitt* (W C.), Catalogue of early English miscellanies formerly in the Harleian library—Letters selected from the collection of W. Tite—*Leng* (R.), *Sir* Francis Drake's memorable service against the Spaniards, 1587, (*edited by C. Hopper*)—Inquiry into the genuineness of a letter signed "Mary Magdaline Davers."

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society.

104. Vol. 6 . . . . . 1871. 1313-16

Whittingham (W), life, (*edited by M. A. E. Green*)—*Digby* (J., *Earl of Bristol*), Defence of his negotiations in Spain, 1623—*Walsingham* (*Sir* F.), journal 1570-1583.

14. Second series, vol. 7 . . , ... 1875. 1313-31

i. Two sermons preached by the Boy-Bishop: one at St. Paul's, *temp.* Henry VIII.; the other at Gloucester, *temp.* Mary.

ii. Speech of *Sir* Robert Heath in the case of Alexander Leighton.

iii. Notes on the judgment delivered by *Sir* George Croke in the case of ship-money.

iv. Letters relating to the mission of *Sir* Thomas Roe to Gustavus Adolphus, 1629-30.

v. Receipts and expenses in the building of the Bodmin church, 1469-72.

40. Grey (Arthur *Baron*). Services and charges of William, *Lord* Grey . 1847. 1311-40
41. Yonge (W.). Diary, 1604-28. (*Edited by G. Roberts*) 1848. 1311-41
42. Machyn (H.). Diary, 1550-63. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*) 1848. 1311-42
43. Charles (N.). Visitation of the county of Huntingdon. (*Edited by Sir H. Ellis*) 1849. 1312- 1
44. Smyth (R.). Obituary of such persons as he knew, 1627-74. (*Edited by Sir H. Ellis*) . 1849. 1312- 2
45. Twysden (*Sir* R.). Considerations upon the Government of England. (*Edited by J. M. Kemble*) 1849. 1312- 3
46. Elizabeth and James VI. (of Scotland). Letters. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) 1849. 1312- 4
47. Chronicon Petroburgense. (*Edited by T. Stapleton*) 1849. 1312- 5
48. Chronicle of *Queen* Jane, and of two years of *Queen* Mary, and the rebellion of *Sir* T. Wyat. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*) 1850. 1312- 6
49. Tymms (S.). Wills and inventories from the registers of the commissary of Bury St. Edmund's and the archdeacon of Sudbury . . . 1850. 1312- 7
50. Mapes (W.). De nugis curialium. (*Edited by T. Wright*) 1850. 1312- 8
51. Guylforde (*Sir* R.). Pylgrymage to the Holy Land, 1506. (*Edited by Sir H. Ellis*) . . 1851. 1312- 9
52. Moneys received and paid for secret services of Charles II. and James II. (*Edited by J. Y. Akerman*) 1851. 1312-10
53. Chronicle of the Grey Friars of London. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*) 1852. 1312-11
54. Galfridus Grammaticus. Lexicon Anglo-Latinum. (*Edited by Way*), vol 2. 1853. 1312-12
55. *See 39* . . . . . .
56. Bruce (J.). Letters and papers of the Verney family 1853. 1312-14
57. Ancren riwle: rules of monastic life. (*Edited by J. Morton*) 1853. 1312-15
58. Harley (*Lady* B.). Letters. (*Edited by T. T. Lewis*) 1854. 1312-16
59. Household expenses of Richard de Swinfield, *Bishop* of Hereford. (*Edited by J. Webb*), vol. 1 . 1854. 1312-17

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society.

60. Nichols (J. G.). Grants, etc., from the crown, *temp.* Edward V.; and two speeches for opening parliament, by J. Russell, *Bishop* of London	1854.	1312-18
61. *See 39.*		
62. Household expenses of Richard de Swinfield. Vol. 2. Abstracts, illustrations, glossary and index	1855.	1312-20
63. Charles I. Letters to *Queen* Henrietta Maria. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) - . .	1856.	1312-21
64. English chronicle, *temp.* Richard II.—Henry VI. (*Edited by J. S. Davies*)	1856.	1312-22
65. Thame (P. de.) Knights Hospitallers in England, report for 1338. (*Edited by L. B. Larking*)	1857.	1312-23
66. Rous (J.). Diary, 1625-42. (*Edited by M. A. E. Green*)	1856.	1312-24
67. Trevelyan papers, part 1, prior to 1558. (*Edited by J. P. Collier*)	1857.	1312-25
68. Davies (R.). Journal, 1688-90. (*Edited by R. Caulfield*)	1857.	1312-26
69. St. Paul's. The Domesday of 1222. (*Edited by W. H. Hale*)	1858.	1312-27
70. Whitelocke (*Sir* J.). Liber famelicus. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) . . .	1858.	1312-28
71. Saville (H.). Correspondence. (*Edited by W. D. Cooper*)	1858.	1312-29
72. Philippe de Reimes. Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin. (*Edited by Le Roux de Rincy*) .	1858.	1312-30
73. (*See 39.*)		
74. Symonds (R.). Diary of the marches of the royal army during the great civil war. (*Edited by C. E. Long*).	1859.	1312-32
75. Milton (J.). Original papers and documents. (*Edited by W. D. Hamilton*) .	1859.	1312-33
76. Carew (G., *Lord.*) Letters to *Sir* T. Roe. (*Edited by J. Maclean*) . .	1860.	1312-34
77. Foxe (J.). Narrative of the days of the reformation, with two contemporary biographies of Cranmer. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*)	1859.	1312-35
78. James VI. (of Scotland.) Correspondence. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) . .	1861.	1312-36
79. Chamberlain (J.). Letters, *temp.*, Elizabeth. (*Edited by S. Williams* .	1861.	1312-37
80. Larking (L. B.). Proceedings, principally in Kent, 1640. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) .	1862.	1312-38
81. Parliamentary debates in 1610. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*)	1862.	1312-39

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society.

82. Cooper (W. D.). Lists of foreign Protestants and aliens resident in England, 1618-88 . . . . . 1862. 1312-40
83. Nichols (J. G.) and Bruce (J.). Wills from Doctors' Commons, 1495-1695. 1863. 1312-41
84. Trevelyan papers, part 2, 1446-1643. (*Edited by J. P. Collier*) 1863. 1312-42
85. Rawdon (M.). Life. (*Edited by R. Davies*) . 1863. 1312-43
86. Margaret of Anjou, Beckington (*Bishop*), and others. Letters. (*Edited by C. Munro*) . 1863. 1312-44
87. (*See 39.*)
88. Cecil (*Sir* R.). Letters to *Sir* G. Carew. (*Edited by J. Maclean*) . . . 1864. 1312-46
89. Galfridus Grammaticus. Lexicon Anglo-Latinum. (*Edited by Way*), vol. 3 . . . . . 1865. 1313- 1
90. Gardiner (S. R.). Letters and documents illustrating the relations between England and Germany at the commencement of the thirty years' war; vol. 1, from the outbreak of the revolution in Bohemia to the election of the Emperor Ferdinand II. . 1865. 1313- 2
91. Registrum prioratus beatæ Mariæ Wigorniensis. (*Edited by W. H. Hale*) 1865. 1313- 3
92. Bargrave (J.). Alexander VII. and the College of Cardinals. (*Edited by J. C. Robertson*) 1867. 1313- 4
93. Crosby (A. J.) and Bruce (J.). Accounts and papers relating to Mary *Queen* of Scots. 1867. 1313- 5
94. Dingley (T.). History from marble. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*), vol. 1 . . . . 1867. 1313- 6
95. Levins (P.). Manipulus vocabulorum: dictionary of English and Latin words. (*Edited by H. B. Wheatley*) . 1867. 1313- 7
96. Digby (*Sir* K.). Journal of a voyage into the Mediterranean. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) 1868. 1313- 8
97. Dingley (T.). History from marble. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*), vol. 2 . . . . 1868. 1313- 9
98. Letters and documents illustrating the relations between England and Germany at the commencement of the thirty years' war; vol. 2, from the election of Ferdinand II. to the close of the conferences at Muhlhausen. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*) 1868. 1313-10
99. Manningham (J.). Diary 1602-3. (*Edited by J. Bruce*) 1868. 1313-11

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society—Second Series.

100. Borough (*Sir* J.). Notes of the Treaty at Ripon between Charles I. and the Covenanters. (*Edited by J. Bruce*)	1869.	1313-12
101. Francisco de Jesus. Narrative of the Spanish marriage treaty. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*) .	1869.	1313-13
102. Ludlow, Shrophire; churchwarden's accounts, 1540-1603. (*Edited by T. Wright*) . .	1869.	1313-14
103. Elsing (H.). Notes of the debates of the House of Lords, 1622. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*)	1870.	1313-15
104. (*See 39.*)		
105. Trevelyan papers. (*Edited by Sir W. C. Trevelyan* and *Sir C. E. Trevelyan*), vol. 3 . .	1872.	1313-17
Descriptive catalogue of the first series, by J. G. Nichols	1872.	1313-18

Second series:

1. Gardiner (S. R.). The Fortescue papers . .	1871.	1313-19
2. Shillingford (J.). Letters and papers, 1447-50. *Edited by S. A. Moore*) .	1871.	1313-20
3. Old cheque book, or book of remembrance of the Chapel Royal, 1561-1744. (*Edited by E. F. Rimbault*)	1872.	1313-21
4. Life and death of W. Bedell, *Bishop* of Kilmore. (*Edited by T. W. Jones*) . - . .	1872.	1313-22
5. Ricart (R.). The maire of Bristowe is Kalendar, *temp.* Edward IV. (*Edited by L. T. Smith*).	1872.	1313-23
6. Debates in the House of Commons, 1625. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*)	1873.	1313-24
7. Military memoir of *Col.* John Birch, with a commentary by *Rev.* John Webb. (*Edited by Rev. T. W. Webb*)	1873.	1313-25
8-9. Letters addressed to *Sir* Joseph Williamson, plenipotentiary at the congress of Cologne, 2 vols.	1874.	1313-26
10. Account of the executors of Richard [de Gravesend] *Bishop* of London, 1303, and of the executors of Thomas [de Bitton] *Bishop* of Exeter, 1310. (*Edited by Archdeacon W. H. Hale* and *Rev. H. T. Ellacombe*)	1874.	1313-27
11. Chronicle of England during the reign of the Tudors, 1485-1559, by Charles Wriothesley. (*Edited by W. D. Hamilton*), vol. 1 . .	1875.	1313-28
12. Quarrel between the *Earl* of Manchester and Oliver Cromwell, with a preface by John Bruce, annoted and completed by *David Masson* .	1875.	1313-29
13. Autobiography of Anne, *Lady* Halkett. (*Edited by J. G. Nichols*)	1875.	1313-30
14. (*See 39. 1st series.*)		

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Camden Society--Second Series.

15. Letters of Humphrey Prideaux to John Ellis, 1674-1722. (*Edited by Edward Maunde Thompson*)	1875.	1313-32
16. Commonplace book of John Milton. (*Edited by Alfred J. Horwood*)	1876.	1313-33
The same. Revised edition	1877.	1313-33
17. Historical collections of a citizen of London in the 15th century, containing: 1st, John Page's poem on the seige of Rouen; 2nd, Lydgate's verses on the Kings of England; 3rd, William Gregory's chronicle of London. (*Edited by J. Gardiner*)	1876.	1313-34
18. Documents relating to the proceedings against William Prynne in 1634 and 1637 . .	1877.	1313-35
19. Christ Church letters; mediæval letters relating to the affairs of the priory, Christ Church, Canterbury. (*Edited by J. B. Sheppard*) . .	1877.	1313-36
20. Chronicle of England during the reigns of the Tudors, 1485-1559, by C. Wriothesley. (*Edited by W. D. Hamilton*), vol. 2 . . .	1877.	1313-37
21. Treatise on the pretended divorce between Henry VIII and Catharine of Aragon, by Nicholas Harpsfield	1878.	1313-38
22-23. Correspondence of the family of Hatton, 1601-1704. (*Edited by E. M. Thompson*), 2 vols.	1878.	1313-39
24. Notes of the debates in the House of Lords officially taken by Henry Elsing, 1624-6. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*)	1879.	1314- 1
25. The œconomy of the Fleete; or, an apologeticall answeare of Alexander Harris unto 19 articles sett forth against him by the prisoners. (*Edited by Rev. Augustus Jessopp*)	1879.	1314- 2
26. Documents illustrating the history of St. Paul's Cathedral. (*Edited by Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson*)	1880.	1314- 3
27. The Hamilton papers: selections from original letters relating to the years 1638-50. (*Edited by S. R. Gardiner*)	1880.	1314- 4
28. Three 15th century chronicles. *Edited by J. Gardiner*)	1880.	1314- 5
29. Register of the visitors of the University of Oxford, 1647-58. (*Edited by Prof. Montagu Burrows*) .	1881.	1314- 6
30. Catholicon Anglicum: an English-Latin word-book dated 1483. (*Edited by Sydney J. H. Herrtage*, with a preface by *H. B. Wheatley*) .	1882.	1314- 7
Canadian Institute, annual reports	1886-9.	1576-10
Celtic Society.		
Book of Rights. (*Edited by O'Donovan*) . . .	1847.	1841- 1
Cambrensis eversus, by Gratianus Lucius (John Lynch) (*Edited by Kelly*), 3 vols.	1848-52.	1841- 2

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Celtic Society.

Miscellany (*Edited by O'Donovan*)	1849.	1841- 3
Contents.—Genealogy of Corca Laidhe—Battle of Dun, by Gilla-Brighde Mac Conmhidhe—Docwra's tracts—Poems, pedigrees, and extracts.		
Battle of Magh Leana, and courtship of Momera. (*Edited by Curry*)	1855.	1841- 4

Chaucer Society.

Autotypes of MSS.		B.R.
Treatise on the astrolabe. (*Edited by Skeat*)	1872.	1841-10
Ryme-index to the Ellesmere MSS. of the Canterbury tales, by *H. Cromie*	1875.	1841-11
Albertani Brixiensis liber consolationis et consilii. (*Edited by T. Sundby*)	1873.	1841-12
Originals and analogues of some of the Canterbury tales. (*Edited by Furnivall, Brock, and Clouston*)	n.d.	1841-13
Animaduersions uppon annotacions and corrections of impressiones of Chaucers workes, sett downe by Francis Thynne	1876.	1841-14
Civil Engineers, proceedings of the Institution of, vols. 1-100,	1837-90.	2733- 1

(The name- and subject-indexes cover vols. 1-58, 1837-1879.)

Early English Text Society.

85. Three kings of Cologne	1886.	1875- 7
86. Lives of women saints of our contrie of England	1886.	1875- 8
87. Early South-English legendary, or lives of Saints	1887.	1875- 9
88. Life of Saint Werburge of Chester	1887.	1875-10
89. Vices and virtues, part 1	1888.	1875-11
90. Rule of S. Benet	1888.	1875-12
91. Two fifteenth-century cookery books	1888.	1875-13
92. Eadwine's Canterbury Psalter	1889.	1875-14
93. Defensor's liber scintillarum	1889.	1875-15
94. Aelfric's lives of saints	1890.	1875-16

Early English Text Society. Extra series.

51. Torrent of Portyngale	1887.	1877- 8
52. Dialogue against the feuer pestilence, part 1	1888.	1877-14
53. Anatomie of the bodie of man, part 1	1888.	1877-15
54. The Curial made by Maystere Alain Charretier	1888.	1877-16
55. Barbour's Bruce	1889.	1877-17
57. Caxton's Eneydos	1890.	1877-19
58. Caxton's Blanchardyn & Eglantine	1890.	1877-20

English Dialect Society.

A. *Bibliographical.*

Bibliographical list of works	1877.	1811-16

B. *Reprinted Glossaries.*

Part I.—1. North of England, *J. H.*, 1781	1873.	1811- 7
2. East Yorshire, *Marshall*, 1788	1873.	1811- 7
3. East Norfolk, *Marshall*, 1787	1873.	1811- 7
4. Vale of Glocester, *Marshall*, 1789	1873.	1811- 7
5. Midland counties, *Marshall*, 1790	1873.	1811- 7
6. West Devonshire, *Marshall*, 1796	1873.	1811- 7

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

English Dialect Society.

7. West riding of Yorkshire, *Willan*, 1811 .	1873.	1811- 7
Part II.—8. Derbyshire lead mining, *Tapping* .	1874.	1811- 7
9. Derbyshire lead mining, *Houghton*, 1681 .	1874.	1811- 7
10. Derbyshire mining, *Mawe*, 1802 . .	1874.	1811- 7
11. Isle of Thanet, *Lewis*, 1736	1874.	1811- 7
12. Herefordshire, *Duncumb*, 1804 . .	1874.	1811- 7
13. Early Scottish, *Duncan*, 1595 . . .	1874.	1811- 7
14. Various provincialisms, *Hearne*, 1724-5	1874.	1811- 7
Part III.—15. North country, etc., *Ray* . .	1874.	1811- 7
16. South and east country, *Ray* . .	1874.	1811- 7
17. Yorkshire, etc., *Thoresby*, 1703 . .	1874.	1811- 7
Part IV.—18. Dialectical words, *Kennett*, 1695	1879.	1811- 7
19. Wiltshire, *Britton* (1825) and *Akerman* (1842)	1879.	1811- 7
20. East Anglian, *Spurdens*, 1840 . . .	1879.	1811- 7
21. Suffolk, *Cullum*, 1813	1879.	1811- 7
22. East Yorkshire (supplement), *Marshall*, 1796	1879.	1811- 7
(*For 23-29 see series C*).		

C. *Original Glossaries and Glossaries with fresh additions.*

III. 2. Cleveland, *Atkinson*	1876.	1811- 8
3. Kenticisms, *Pegge*	1876.	1811- 8
4. Surrey, *Gower*	1876.	1811- 8
5. Oxfordshire, *Mr. Parker* . .	1876.	1811- 8
6. South Warwickshire, *Mrs. Francis* .	1876.	1811- 8
IV. Whitby, *Robinson* . , . .	1876.	1811- 2
V. Mid-Yorkshire, *Robinson* . . .	1876.	1811-24
VI. Manley and Corringham (Lincolnshire), *Peacock*	1877.	1811- 3
VII. Holderness (Yorkshire, East riding), *Ross, Stead, and Holderness* .	1877.	1811-30
VIII. Cumberland, *Dickinson* . . .	1878.	1811-28
IX. Dictionary of English plant-names, 3 parts	1878-86.	1811-17
23. Isle of Wight, *H.* and *C. R. Smith* .	1881.	1811- 8
24. Oxfordshire (supplement), *Mrs Parker*	1881.	1811- 8
25. Cumberland (2nd supplement), *Dickinson*	1881.	1811- 8
26. N. Lincolnshire. *Sutton* . . .	1881.	1811- 8
27. Radnorshire, *Morgan* . . .	1881.	1811- 8
29. Devonshire plant-names, *Friend* .	1882.	1811-20

D. *Miscellaneous.*

Almondbury and Huddersfield, *Easther* and *Lees*	1883.	1811-14
Antrim and Down, *Patterson*	1880.	1811-10
Berkshire, *Lowsley*	1888.	1811-27
Birds (British), provincial names and folk lore of, *Swainson*	1885.	1811-31
Cheshire (south), *Darlington* . . .	1887.	1811-23
Chester (county of), *Holland*	1886.	1811-18

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

English Dialect Society.

Cornwall (west and east), *Courtney* and *Couch*	1880.	1811-11
Down, *see Antrim.*		
Eighteenth century dialect words, *Bailey* and *Axon*	1883.	1811-26
Hampshire, *Cope*	1883.	1811-29
Herbes, *Turner* (1548) and *Britten* . .	1881.	1811- 9
History of English sounds, *Sweet* . . .	1874.	1811-13
Huddersfield, *see Almondbury.*		
Husbandry, book of, *Fitzherbert*, 1534 . .	1882.	1821- 1
Husbandrie, fiue-hundred pointes of good, *Tusser*, 1557	1878.	1811- 5
Kent, *Parish* and *Shaw*	1887.	1811-12
Leicestershire, *A. B.* and *S. Evans* . .	1881.	1811-15
Lincolnshire (Manley and Corringham), *Peacock*	1889.	1811- 4
Lincolnshire (south-west), *Cole* . . .	1886.	1811-25
Old country and farming words, *Britten* . .	1880.	1811-19
Sheffield, *Addy*	1888.	1811- 6
Somerset (west), *Elworthy*	1886.	1811- 1
Somerset (west), dialect and grammar, *Elworthy*	1875.	1811-21
Specimens of English dialects	1879.	1811-22

1. Devonshire, *Elworthy.*
2. Westmoreland, *Skeat.*

Grampian Club.

Bain and Rogers. Diocesan registers of Glasgow. 2 vols.	1875.	2728- 4
Batten (E. C.). Charters of the priory of Beauly .	1877.	2728- 5
Cambuskenneth, cartulary of, 1147-1535 . . .	1872.	2728- 1
Edgar, Scottish house of, genealogical collections concerning	1873.	2728- 2
Oliphant (T. L. K.). Jacobite lairds of Gask .	1870.	2728- 8
Rogers (C.). Boswelliana: commonplace book of James Boswell	1874.	2728- 3
Chartulary of the Cistercian Priory of Coldstream	1879.	2728-12
Estimate of the Scottish nobility during the minority of James VI. . .	1873.	2728-11
Genealogical memoirs of John Knox and of the family of Knox . . .	1879.	2728-15
Genealogical memoirs of the family of Robert Burns and of the Scottish house of Burnes	1877.	2728-16
Genealogical memoirs of the family of *Sir* Walter Scott, with a reprint of his memorials of the Haliburtons . .	1877.	2728-17
History of the chapel royal of Scotland	1882.	2728- 6
Monuments and monumental inscriptions in Scotland, 2 vols. . .	1871-2.	2728- 9
Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail	1877.	2728-13
Rental book of the Cistercian abbey of Cupar-Angus. 2 vols. . . .	1879-80.	2728- 7

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Grampian Club.

Rogers (C.), Social life in Scotland from early to recent times, 3 vols. . . .	1884-6.	2728-10
Three Scottish Reformers: Alex. Cunningham, 5th *Earl* of Glencairn, Henry Balnaves, John Davidson, with their poetical remains	1874.	2728-14

Hakluyt Society.

Hedges (*Sir* William), Diary of, during his agency in Bengal, vol. 3	1889.	1617- 5
Hues. Treatise on the globes.	1889.	1617- 7
Pyrard. Voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas. and Brazil, vol. 2, part 2 . .	1890.	1617- 6

Haliburton Society, King's College, Windsor, N.S.

1. Haliburton: The man and the writer. *Crofton* .	[1889.]	1821-11

Highland and Agricultural Society transactions. Vols. 9-20.	1877-88.	2732- 1

Index Society's Publications.

Peacock (Edward.) Index to English-speaking graduates of Leyden University .	1883	1866- 2
Institute of Actuaries and Assurance Magazine, journal of, vols. 1-25	1851-86.	1858- 1
Index to same. Vols. 1-20.		

Irish Archæological Society.

Vol. I. Circuit of Ireland by Muircheartach MacNeill: poem by Cormacan Eigeas. (*Edited by J. O'Donovan*)	1841.	1831- 1
Description of Ireland by Robert Payne. (*Edited by A. Smith*) ¶	1841.	1831- 1
Annals of Ireland, by James Grace. (*Edited by R. Butler*)	1842.	1831- 2
The same		1857- 2
Banquet of Dun Na N-Gedh and the battle of Magh Rath. (*Edited by J. O'Donovan*)	1842.	1831- 3
Vol. II. 1. Treatice of Ireland, by John Dymmok. (*Edited by R. Butler*)	1843.	1831- 4
2. Annals of Multifernan. (*Edited by A. Smith*)	1843.	1831- 4
3. A statute of 1367. (*Edited by J. Hardiman*)	1843.	1831- 4
Tribes and customs of Hy-Many. (*Edited by J. O'Donovan*)	1843.	1831- 5
Genealogies, tribes, and customs of Hy-Fiachrach. (*Edited by J. O'Donovan*)	1844.	1831- 6
Book of obits and martyrology of Christ Church, Dublin. (*Edited by Crosthwaite* and *Todd*) . .	1844.	1831- 7
Register of the Priory of All-Hallows, Dublin. (*Edited by Butler*)	1845.	1831- 8
Chorographical description of West or H-Iar Connaught, by Roderic O'Flaherty. (*Edited by Hardiman*)	1846.	1831- 9

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Irish Archæological Society.

Miscellany, vol. 1	1846.	1831-10

Contents.—Ancient poem by St. Columbkille (?), *O'Donovan*—De concilio Hibernie, *Butler*—Award as consernyng the Tolboll (Dublin), *Smith*—Pedigree of Dr. Domnick Lynch, *Hardiman*—Poem by Gratianus Lucius (John Lynch), *Hardiman*—Obits of Kilcormick, *Todd*—Ancient testaments, *Smith*—Autograph letter of Thady O'Roddy, *Todd*—Autograph letter of Oliver Cromwell, *Smith*—Irish charters, *O'Donovan*—Original charter to Abbey of Mellifont, *Smith*—Journey to Connaught, 1709, *Smith*—Covenant between Mageoghegan and the Fox, *O'Donovan*—Annals of Ireland, 1443-1468, *O'Donovan*.

Historia Britonum of Nennius. (*Edited by Todd* and *Herbert*)	1848.	1831-11
Annals of Ireland, by Clyn and Dowling. (*Edited by Butler*)	1849.	1831-12
Macariæ excidium, by O'Kelly. (*Edited by O'Callaghan*)	1850.	1831-13
Acts of *Abp.* Colton, Derry. (*Edited by Reeves*) .	1850.	1831-14
The Down survey, by Petty. (*Edited by Larcom*) .	1851.	1831-15
Hymns of ancient church of Ireland, fasciculus i, (*Edited by Todd*)	1855.	1831-16
Life of St. Columba, by Adamnan. (*Edited by Reeves*) . . . . . , .	1857.	1831-17
Annals of Ireland; 3 fragments. (*Edited by O'Donovan*) . . . . . ,	1860.	1831-18
Irish glosses: mediæval tract on Latin declension. (*Edited by Stokes*)	1860.	1831-19
Topographical poems of O'Dubhagain and O'Huidhrin. (*Edited by O'Donovan*)	1862.	1831-20
Martyrology of Donegal. (*Edited by O'Donovan*) .	1864.	1831-21
Hymns of ancient church of Ireland, fasc. ii. (*Edited by Todd*)	1869.	1831-22
Cormac's glossary. (*Edited by O'Donovan*) . .	1868.	1831-23
History of affairs in Ireland, 1641-1652. (*Edited by Gilbert*), 6 vols.	1879-80.	1831-24
Johns Hopkins University studies in Historical and Political Science, series 7-8	1889-90.	1867- 1

Contents.—Vol. 7. Arnold Toynbee, by *F. C. Montague*—*Moses*, Establishment of municipal government in San Francisco—*Howe*, Municipal history of New Orleans—*Trent*, English culture in Virginia—*Andrews*, River towns of Connecticut—*Bourinot*, Federal government in Canada.

Vol. 8. *Small*, Beginnings of American nationality—*Spencer* Local government in Wisconsin—*Blackmar*, Spanish colonization in the south west—*Frédéricq*, Study of history in Germany and France—*Brackett*, Progress of the colored people of Maryland since the war—*Frédéricq*. Study of history in Belgium and Holland—*Adams*, Seminary notes on recent historical literature.

Louisiana and Florida historical collections.

French. Historical collections of Louisiana, part 2.	1850.	1857-10
New series	1869.	1857-10
Maine Historical Society. Collections, 1st series, 8 vols.	1865-81.	1852- 1
2nd series, 2 vols. . .	1869-77,	1852- 1

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Maitland Club Publications.

1. Genealogy of the house and surname of Setoun, by *Sir* Richard Maitland. (*Edited by John Fullarton*)	1829.	5011- 1
2. Histoire de la guerre d'Ecosse pendant les campagnes, 1548 et 1549, par Jean de Beaugué	1830.	5011- 2
3. Memoirs of the affairs of Scotland, by David Moysie, 1577-1603. (*Edited by James Dennistoun*)	1830.	5011- 3
4. Poems of *Sir* Richard Maitland, with an appendix of selections from the poems of *Sir* John Maitland *Lord* Thirlestone and of Thomas Maitland. (*Edited by Joseph Bain*) . . .	1830.	5011- 4
5. Register of ministers, exhorters, and readers, and of their stipends. (*Edited by Alexander Macdonald*)	1830.	5011- 5
6. Babell: a satirical poem on the proceedings of the General Assembly in 1692, by Archibald Pitcairne. (*Edited by George R. Kinloch*)	1830.	5011-13
7. Diary of Mr. John Lamont, of Newton, 1649-1671. (*Edited by George R. Kinloch*)	1830.	5011- 6
8. Chronicle of the kings of Scotland from Fergus I. to James VI. in 1611, presented by John W. Mackenzie	1830.	5011- 7
9. Clariodus: a metrical romance. (*Edited by David Irving*)	1830.	5011- 8
10. Chronicle of Perth: a register of remarkable occurrences from 1210 to 1668	1831.	5011- 9
11. Registrum metellanum, I.	1831.	5011-10
12. Descriptions of the sheriffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew, by William Hamilton	1831.	5011-11
13. Inventory of the ornaments, reliques, jewels, vestments, books, etc., belonging to the cathedral church of Glasgow, 1432	1831.	5014- 4
14. Notices and documents illustrative of the literary history of Glasgow during the greater part of the last century [18th]. (*Edited by Richard Duncan*)	1831.	5011-12
15. Moral fables of Robert Henryson. (*Edited by David Irving*)	1832.	5011-13
16. Burgh records of the city of Glasgow, 1573-81. (*Edited by John Smith*)	1832.	5011-14
17. Registrum monasterii de Passelet Cartas privilegia conventiones aliaque munimenta complectens a domo fundata, A.D. 1163 usque 1529. (*Edited by Cosmo Innes*)	1832.	5011-15
18. Poems of William Drummond, of Hawthornden. (*Edited by Thomas Maitland*).	1832.	5011-16

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Maitland Club Publications.

19. Ancient criminal trials in Scotland, 1488-1624, with historical illustrations, by Robert Pitcairn, 3 vols.	1833.	5011-17
20. History of the troubles and memorable transactions in Scotland and England, 1624-45, by John Spalding. (*Edited by James Skene*), 2 vols. .	1828-9.	5011-18
21. Memoirs of his own life, by *Sir* James Melville. (*Edited by Thomas Thomson*)	1833.	5011-19
22. Memoirs of the war carried on in Scotland and Ireland, 1689-91, by *Maj.-Gen.* Hugh Mackay	1833.	5011-20
23. Diurnal of remarkable occurrents that have passed within the country of Scotland since the death of James IV. till 1575. (*Edited by Thomas Thomson*)	1833.	5011-21
24. Cartularium Comitatus de Levenax ab initio seculi decimi. (*Edited by James Dennistoun*) . .	1833.	5011-22
25, 51, 57, 67. Miscellany of the Maitland Club, consisting of original papers and other documents illustrative of the history and literature of Scotland. (*Edited by Alexander Macdonald, James Dennistoun*, and *Joseph Robertson*), 7 vols.	1833-47.	5011-23
26. Miscellaneous papers illustrative of events in the reigns of *Queen* Mary and *King* James VI. (*Edited by W. J. Duncan*)	1834.	5012- 1
27. Records of the Burgh of Prestwick in the Sheriffdom of Ayr, 1472-1782. (*Edited by John Fullarton*)	1834.	5012- 2
28. Illustrations of Scottish history from the 12th to the 16th century. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*)	1834.	5012- 3
29. Works of George Dalgarno of Aberdeen. (*Edited by Thomas Maitland*)	1834.	5012- 4
30. Works of *Sir* Thomas Urquhart of Cromarty, Kt.	1834.	5012- 5
31. History of Mary *Queen* of Scots: a fragment translated from the original French of Adam Blackwood. (*Edited by Alexander Macdonald*) .	1834.	5012- 6
32. Collections upon the lives of the Reformers and most eminent ministers of the Church of Scotland, by *Rev.* Robert Wodrow, 4 vols. .	1834-45.	5012- 7
33. Certane tractatis for reformatioun of doctryne and maneris in Scotland, by Niniane Winzet, 1562-3	1835.	5012- 8
34. Reports on the state of certain parishes in Scotland made to the commissioners for plantation of Kirks, etc. (*Edited by Alexander Macdonald*)	1835.	5012- 9
35. Letters to *King* James VI. from the *Queen*, *Prince* Henry, *Prince* Charles, the *Princess* Elizabeth and her husband Frederick *King* of Bohemia, and from their son *Prince* Frederick Henry. (*Edited by Alexander Macdonald*) . . .	1835.	5012-10
36. Papers relative to the Royal Guard of Scottish archers in France	1835.	5012-14

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Maitland Club Publications.

37. Cochrane correspondence regarding the affairs of Glasgow, 1745-6. (*Edited by James Dennistoun*)	1836.	5012-11
38. Catalogue of the works printed for the Maitland Club	1836.	5011-10
39. Index to private collection of notices entituled memorabilia of the city of Glasgow . . .	1836.	5014- 4
40. Scalacronica, by *Sir* Thomas Gray of Heton : a chronicle of England and Scotland from 1066-1362. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*) . . .	1836.	5012-12
41. Selections from unpublished MSS. in the College of Arms and the British Museum, illustrating the reign of Mary *Queen* of Scotland, 1543-68. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*)	1837.	5012-13
42. Life and death of *King* James I. of Scotland. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*)	1837.	5012-14
43. Ancient Scottish melodies from a MS. of the reign of *King* James VI., with an introductory inquiry illustrative of the history of the music of Scotland, by William Dauney	1838.	5012-15
44. *Sir* Beves of Hamtoun : a metrical romance. (*Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull*) . . .	1838.	5012-16
45. Catalogue of the library at Abbotsford . .	1838.	5012-17
46. Chronicon de Lanercost, 1201-1346. (*Edited by James Stevenson*)	1839.	5012-18
47. De arte logistica Joannis Naperi Merchistonii Baronis libri qui supersunt. Introduction by Mark Napier	1839.	5012-19
48. The Scottish metrical romance of Lancelot du Lak. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*)	1839.	5012-20
49. Acts and proceedings of the General Assemblies of the Kirk of Scotland, 1560-1618, with appendix containing historical illustrations of the proceedings from 1597 1603. (*Edited by Thomas Thomson*), 4 vols.	1839-45.	5012-21
50. Letters to the Argyll family from Elizabeth *Queen* of England, Mary *Queen* of Scots, James VI., Charles I., Charles II., and others. (*Edited by Alexander Macdonald*)	1839.	5013- 1
51. *See 25.*		
52. Rob Stene's dream, a poem. (*Edited by William Motherwell*)	1836.	5011-13
53. Narrative of Charles *Prince* of Wales' expedition to Scotland in 1745, by James Maxwell . .	1841.	5013- 2
54. Documents illustrative of *Sir* William Wallace, his life and times. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*) .	1841.	5013- 3
55. Historie of the Kirk of Scotland, containing the historie of the Kirk from 1558-1639, by John Row. The Coronis, being a continuation of the historie, by William Row. (*Edited by Rev. Dr. Fleming*), 2 vols.	1842.	5013- 4

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Maitland Club Publications.

56. Notices of original unprinted documents preserved in office of the Queen's Remembrancer and Chapter House, Westminster, illustrative of the history of Scotland. (*Edited by Joseph Stevenson*)	1842.	5011- 1
57. *See 25.*		
58. Coltness collections, 1608-1840. (*Edited by James Dennistoun*)	1842.	5013- 5
59. Memoirs of *Sir* Ewen Cameron of Locheill. (*Edited by James Macknight*)	1842.	5013- 6
60. Analecta; or, materials for a history of remarkable providences, mostly relating to Scotch ministers and christians, by *Rev.* Robert Wodrow, 4 vols.	1842-3.	5013- 7
61. Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis. (*Edited by Cosmo Innes*), 2 vols.	1843.	5013- 8
62. Liber ecclesiæ de Scon: munimenta vetustiora monasterii S. Trinitatis et S. Michaelis de Scon. (*Edited by Cosmo Innes*)	1843.	5013- 9
63. Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis: ecclesiæ cathedralis Aberdonensis regesta que extant in unum collecta. (*Edited by Cosmo Innes*), 2 vols.	1845.	5013-10
64. Papers illustrative of the political condition of the Highlands of Scotland from 1689-1696. (*Edited by James MacConnechy*)	1845.	5013-11
65. Liber Collegii Nostre Domine: registrum ecclesie B. V. Marie et S. Anne infra muros civitatis Glasguensis, 1549. (*Edited by Joseph Robertson*)	1846.	5013-12
66. Memorials of Montrose and his times. (*Edited by Mark Napier*). 2 vols.	1848-50.	5013-13
67. *See 25.*		
68. Descriptive catalogue of ancient seals. (*Edited by Henry Laing*)	1850.	5013-14
69. Deeds instituting bursaries, scholarships, and other foundations in the College and University of Glasgow. (*Edited by Prof. Wm. Thomson*)	1850.	5013-15
70. Breviarium Aberdonense, 1852-4, 2 vols. .	1854.	5014- 1
71. The Caldwell papers. (*Edited by William Mure*), 3 vols.	1854.	5014- 2
72. Monimenta Alme Universitatis Glasguensis: records of the University of Glasgow from its foundation till 1727. (*Edited by Cosmo Innes* and *Joseph Robertson*), 4 vols.	1854.	5014- 3
73. Notices from the local records of Dysart. (*Edited by William Mure*)	1853.	5014- 4
74. Topographical account of the district of Cunningham, compiled about 1600, by Timothy Pont. (*Edited by John Fullarton*)	1858.	5014- 5
75. Oppressions of the 16th century in the islands of Orkney and Zetland	1859.	5014- 6

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Manx Society, vols. 1-31 . . . . . 1859-82. 2741- 1

Vol. 1. Account of the Isle of Man, *Sacheverell*—The Mona of Cæsar and Tacitus, and the Druids, *T. Brown.*

Vol. 2. Practical Manks grammar, *J. Kelly*—Life of Dr. Kelly, *W. Gill.*

Vol. 3. Stanley legislation of Man. (*Edited by W. MacKenzie*).

Vol. 4. National documents. Translated by *Oliver.* 1st vol.

Vol. 5. Armorial bearings, *Oswald.*

Vol. 6. Feltham's tour through the Isle of Man in 1797-8. (*Edited by Airey*).

Vol. 7. National documents. Translated by *Oliver.* 2nd vol.

Vol. 8. Bibliography of the Isle of Man, *W. Harrison.*

Vol. 9. National documents. Translated by *Oliver.* 3rd vol.

Vol. 10. Treatise on the Isle of Man, *Chaloner*, 1656. (*Edited by Cumming*).

Vol. 11. Description of the Isle of Man, *Waldron*, 1726. (*Edited by W. Harrison*).

Vol. 12. Laws, customs, etc., of the Isle of Man, *Parr.* 1st vol.

Vol. 13. Manx dictionary: (*i*) Manx-English; (*ii*) English-Manx. *Kelly* and others.

Vol. 14. Monumental inscriptions, *Feltham* and *Wright*, 1797. (*Edited by W. Harrison*).

Vol. 15. Antiquities. (*Edited by Cumming*). 1st vol.

Vol. 16. Mona miscellany: proverbs, sayings, ballads, customs, superstitions, and legends. (*Edited by W. Harrison*), 1st series.

Vol. 17. Manx currency. (*Edited by Clay* and *Crellin*).

Vol. 18. Old historians of the Isle of Man: Camden, Speed, Dugdale, Cox, Wilson, Willis, Grose. (*Edited by Harrison*).

Vol. 19. Records of the Tynwald and St. John's chapels. (*Edited by Harrison*).

Vol. 20. Milton's "Paradise Lost" translated into Manx, *Christian.*

Vol. 21. Mona miscellany. (*Edited by Harrison*). 2nd series.

Vol. 22. Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys. (*Edited by Munch*). 1st vol.

Vol. 23 Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys. (*Edited by Munch*). 2nd vol., with appendix containing documents referred to.

Vol. 24. Bibliography of the Isle of Man, new edition, *Harrison.*

Vol. 25. History of the Isle of Man, by *Blundell*, 1648-56. (*Edited by Harrison*). 1st vol.

Vol. 26. Illiam Dhône and the Manx rebellion, 1651. (*Edited by Harrison*).

Vol. 27. History of the Isle of Man, by *Blundell.* 2nd vol.

Vol. 28. Records of St. Mark's chapel. (*Edited by Harrison*).

Vol. 29. Account of the Diocese of Sodor and Man, *Harrison.*

Vol. 30. Manx miscellanies. 2nd vol.

Vol. 31. Constitution of the Isle of Man, 1792. (*Edited by Sherwood*).

Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society. Collections, vols. 1-16 . . . . . 1874-90. 2731- 1

Minnesota Historical Society. Collections, vols. 1-5 . 1850-85. 1861- 2

New York Historical Society. Collections, vol. 1, 1st series . . . 1809. 1866- 1

Collections, 16 vols, 2nd series . . . 1868-84. 1857- 5

New York State Agricultural Society. Transactions, vol. 34 1883-6. 1863-14

Ontario Provincial Land Surveyors' Association. Proceedings 1886-8. 1866- 3

Philological Society.

1. Proceedings, ... 1842-53. 1823- 1

2. { Transactions, ... 1854-90. 1823- 2
   { Index to proceedings and transactions, . 1842-79. 1823- 2

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Philological Society.		
3. Early English poems and lives of saints. (*Edited by Furnivall*)	1862.	1824- 1
4. Pricke of conscience, by Richard R. de Hampole. (*Edited by Morris*)	1863.	1824- 2
5. Castel off loue, by Robert Grosseteste. (*Edited by Weymouth*)	1864.	1824- 3
6. Early English volume	1865.	1824- 4
1. Liber cure cocorum. (*Edited by Morris*). 2. Pricke of conscience, by Richard R. de Hampole. 3. Castel off loue, by Robert Grosseteste.		
7. Dan Michel's Ayenbite of Inwyt. (*Edited by Morris*)	1866.	1824- 5
8. Manipulus vocabulorum, by Peter Levins. (*Edited by Wheatley*)	1867.	1824- 6
9. Mœso-Gothic glossary, by *Skeat* . . .	1868.	1824- 7
10. Early English pronunciation, by *Ellis*, 2 vols. .	1869.	1824- 8
11. Mediæval Greek texts prior to 1500. (*Edited by Wagner*)	1870.	1824- 9
Prince Society publications.		
Gorges (*Sir* Fernando), and his province of Maine. (*Edited by J. P. Baxter*), 3 vols	1890.	B. R.
Rio de Janeiro, archivos do museu nacional do, vols. 6-7 .	1885-7.	1878- 1
Royal Agricultural Society (England), Journal of, vols. 11-12	1850-1.	1862-22
Royale Société des Antiquaires du Nord, Memoires de la, 1840-4	n.d.	1852-11
Shakspere Society, new.		
Series I. Transactions of the New Shakspere Society, 1874-86, 10 vols.	n.d.	1315- 1
Series II. 1. Romeo and Juliet: parallel texts of the first two quartos (Q1) 1597, (Q2) 1599. (*Edited by P. A. Daniel*) . . .	1874.	1315- 2
2. Romeo and Juliet: reprint of (Q°. 1) 1597. (*Edited by P. A. Daniel*) . . .	1874.	1315- 2
3. Romeo and Juliet: reprint of (Q°. 2) 1599. (*Edited by P. A. Daniel*) . . .	1874.	1315- 2
4. Romeo and Juliet: revised edition of the Second, or 1599 quarto. (*Edited by P. A. Daniel*)	1875.	1315- 3
5. Chronicle history of Henry the Fifth: reprint of first quarto. (*Edited by Dr. B. Nicholson*)	1875.	1315- 4
6. Life of Henry the Fifth: reprinted from the first folio, 1623. (*Edited by Dr. B. Nicholson*)	1875.	1315- 5
7. The two Noble Kinsmen: reprint of the first quarto, 1634. (*Edited by Harold Littledale*)	1876.	1315- 6
8. The two Noble Kinsmen: by William Shakspere and John Fletcher. (*Edited from the quarto of 1634 by Harold Littledale*)—pt. 1., revised text and notes .	1876.	1315- 7

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Shakspere Society, New, Series II.

	9. King Henry V.: parallel texts of the first quarto (1600), and first folio (1623) editions. (*Edited by Dr. B. Nicholson*, with an introduction by *P. A. Daniel*) . .	1877.	1315- 8
	10. Life of Henry the Fift, written by William Shakespeare. The edition of 1623 newly revised and corrected, with notes by Walter George Stone	1880.	1315- 9
	11. The tragedie of Cymbeline; reprinted from the first folio, 1623, with collations from the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th folios, by W. J. Craig	1883.	1315-10
	15. The two Noble Kinsmen, by William Shakspere and John Fletcher. (*Edited from the quarto of 1634 by Harold Littledale*)—pt. 2. General introduction and list of words	1885.	1315-11
Series III.	1. Originals and analogues — pt. 1. Romeus and Iuliet; Arthur Brooke. Rhomeo and Iulietta; William Painter. (*Edited by P. A. Daniel*)	1875.	1315-12
Series IV.	1. Shakespere allusion-books — pt. 1. A.D. 1592-8. (*Edited by C. M. Ingleby*) . .	1874.	1315-13
	2. Shakespeare's centurie of prayse; being materials for a history of opinion on Shakespeare and his works, A.D. 1591-1693, by C. M. Ingleby, 2nd edition revised by Lucy Toulmin Smith . .	1879.	1315-14
	3. Some 300 Fresh allusions to Shakspere, from 1594-1694, as a supplement to "Shakespeare's Centurie of Prayse," ed. 2, 1879. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*) .	1886.	1315-15
Series VI.	1. Harrison's description of England in Shakspere's youth. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*), pt. 1. The second book, with extracts from the autograph MS. of Harrison's chronologie, with Norden's map of London, 1593, and notes on it by Henry B. Wheatley	1877.	1315-16
	2. Tell-Trothes New Yeares gift, with his owne inuectiue against ielosy; and the passionate Morrice, 1593; John Lane's Tom Tell-Troth's message, and his pens complaint, 1600; Thomas Powell's Tom of all trades: or the plaine pathway to preferment, 1631. The glasse of godly loue (by John Rogers ?) 1569. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*)	1876.	1315-17

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Shakspere Society, New.

Series VI. 3.	William Stafford's compendious or briefe examination of certayne ordinary complaints of diuers of our countrymen in these our dayes, a.d. 1581, (otherwise called "a briefe conceipt of English pollicy") with an introduction by F. D. Matthew. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*) .	1876.	1315-18
4 & 6.	Philip Stubbes's anatomy of the abuses in England in Shakspere's youth, A.D., 1583—pt. 1. Collated with other editions in 1583, 1585, 1595. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*)	1877-9.	1315-19
5.	Harrison's description of England in Shakspere's youth, pt. 2. The third book, with a view of the North of Cheapside in 1638 A.D., and a map of Shakspere's routes to London; also with plans of Paris garden, 1627, and the Bankside, Southwark, and an account of these places and the Globe and other theatres there by W. Rendle .	1878.	1315-20
7.	The rogues and vagabonds of Shakspere's youth, described by John Awdeley in his fraternitye of vacabondes 1561-65; Thomas Harman in his Caueat for Common Cursetors, 1567-73, and in the Groundworke of Conny-catching, 1592 .	1880.	1315-21
8.	Harrison's description of England in Shakspere's youth—pt. 3. Supplement. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*)	1881.	1315-22
12.	Philip Stubbes's anatomy of abuses in England in Shakspere's youth, A.D., 1583, pt. 2.—The display of corruptions requireing reformation. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*)	1882.	1315-23
Series VII.	The Digby mysteries: (1) The killing of the children. (2) The conversion of St. Paul. (3) Mary Magdelene. (4) Christ's burial and resurrection, with an incomplete morality of wisdom, who is Christ. (*Edited by F. J. Furnivall*) . . .	1882.	1315-24
Series VIII. 1.	A letter on Shakspere's authorship of "The two Noble Kinsmen," by William Spalding: new edition with a life of the author, by John Hill Burton . . .	1876.	1315 25
2.	Robert Chester's "Loves Martyr, or Rosalin's Complaint," 1601, with its supplement "Diverse Poeticall Essaies" on the Turtle and Phœnix by Shakspere, Ben Jonson, George Chapman, John Marston. (*Edited by Rev. Alexander B. Grosart*) . .	1878.	1315-26

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Shakspere Society, New.

Series VIII. 3. List of all the songs and passages in Shakspere which have been set to music, compiled by J. Greenhill, Rev. W. A. Harrison, and F. J. Furnivall . . 1884. 1315-27

Smithsonian Institution. Annual reports of the board of regents 1854-88. 3151- 1

Miscellaneous collections, vols. 1-33 . . . . . 1862-88. 1847- 1

Contributions to knowledge, vols. 1-26 . . . . . 1848-90. 5244- 1

Spalding Club, 36 vols. 1841-71. 2745-10

Contents.—Scots affairs, 1637-41, by *Gordon*, 3 vols. 1841.

Miscellany: Vol. 1 . . . . . 1841.

1. The Straloch papers.
2. Necrologia cœnobii S. Francisci Aberd.
3. Trials for witchcraft, 1596-7.
4. Letters from Prof. Blackwell to John Ross.
5. Diary of Rev. W. Mitchell.
6. Nepenthes, or the vertves of tabacco, by *W. Barclay.*
7. March of the Highland Army, 1745-6.
8. Diary of *Rev.* J. Bisset.
9. Letters from *Lord* Lewis Gordon *et al.* to the Laird of Stonywood.

Vol. 2. . . . . 1842.

1. Letters from Simon, *Lord* Lovat.
2. Chronicle of Aberdeen, 1491-1595.
3. Act for the delyverie of dead bodies to the colledge of Aberdene.
4. Decreet of Spuilzie.
5. Mandate for the extirpation of the clan Chattan.
6. Account of the watch undertaken by Cluny Macpherson.
7. Monymusk papers.
8. Arbuthnott papers.
9. Extracts from the register of the Court of Regality of Spynie.
10. Selections from the Wodrow MSS.
11. Pittodrie papers.
12. Erroll papers.
13. Papers by Father Innes.
14. Order of combats for life in Scotland.
15. Memoir of John, 2nd *Earl* of Perth.
16. Bulla Urbani IV. Monasterio de Pluskardyn.

Vol. 3. . . . . 1846.

1. Letters of *Lord* Grange.
2. Annualrentaris and Wedsettaris, Abirdein.
3. Minutes of a committee, Aberdeen, 1643.
4. Summons against the Magistrates of Aberdeen.
4. Process against the Egyptians at Banff.
6. List of goods plundered at Cromar.
7. Protestation by Sir A. Irvine against the Presbytery of Aberdeen.
8. The Gordon Letters.
9. Inquisitio de reliquiis S. Fillani.
10. Agreement between the *Earl* of Huntly and the *Regent* Murray.

Vol. 4. . . . . 1849.

1. Papers from the charter chest at Dun.
2. Appendix to above.
3. Papers from the charter chest of the *Earl* of Airlie.
4. Papers from the charter chest at Gordon Castle.
5. Two letters of 1746.
6. Instrumentum super aucis S. Cuthberti.

Vol. 5. . . . . 1852.

1. Extracts from the registers of the Burgh of Aberdeen.
2. Extracts from the accounts of Aberdeen.
3. Letters to *Dr.* James Fraser.
4. Documents from the charter chest of the *Earl* of Airlie.
5. Decreet of the Synod of Perth.
6. Extracts from the Court books of Skene, Leys, and Whitehaugh.
7. Charters, etc., from Panmure House.
8. Birth brieves, Aberdeen.
9 Missives to the Provost, Baillies, etc., Aberdeen.
10. Documents relating to Orkney and Shetland.
11. Statuta et leges ludi literarii grammaticorum Aberd.

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Spalding Club.

Abredoniæ vtrivsque descriptio, by James Gordon	1842.	
Extracts from the Presbytery book of Strathbogie	1843.	
Memoir of James Keith, by himself	1843.	
Collections for a history of Aberdeen and Banff	1843	
Antiquities of Aberdeen and Banff, 4 vols. (vol. 1, index)	1847-69.	
Abridgement of Britane's distemper, by P. Gordon	1844.	
Services done to three noble ladyes, by Gilbert Blakhal	1844.	
Extracts from the Council register, Aberdeen, 1398-1625, 2 vols.	1844- 8.	
Registrum episcopatus Aberdonensis, 2 vols.	1845.	
Selections from the records of Kirk Session, Presbytery, and Synod of Aberdeen	1846.	
Family of Rose of Kilravock	1848.	
Memorialls of the trubles in Scotland, 1624-45, by John Spalding, 2 vols.	1850- 1.	
Letters to George, *Earl* of Aberdeen	1851.	
Civil and ecclesiastical history of Scotland, by Thomas Innes, A.D. 80-818	1853.	
Fasti Aberdonenses: Selections from the records of the University and King's College, Aberdeen	1854.	
The Brus, by Johne Barbour	1856.	
Book of the Thanes of Cawdor	1859.	
Diary of *General* Patrick Gordon	1859.	
Diaries of Alexander and James Brodie	1863.	
Notices of the Spalding Club, 1839-71	1871.	
Familie of Innes, by Duncan Forbes	1864.	
The book of deer	1869.	
Spenser Society Publications	1867-85.	
1. Heywood (J.). Proverbs and epigrams	1867.	5015-22
2. Taylor (J.). Works comprised in the folio edition of 1630, 4to	1869.	5032-11
3. Zepheria	1869.	5015-23
4. 'Ekatomeathia; or, passionate centurie of love	1869.	5015-24
5. Taylor (J.). Works not included in the folio volume of 1630, 5 vols.	1870-78.	5015-25
6. Robinson (C.), and others. Handefull of pleasant delites	1871.	5015-26
7. Wither (G.). Juvenilia: poems, 3 vols.	1871.	5015-27
8. Miscellaneous works, 6 vols.	1872-78.	5015-28
9. Kendall (T.). Flowers of epigrammes	1874.	5016- 6
10. Bodenham (J.). Belvedère; or, the garden of the Muses	1875.	5016- 7
11. Churchyard (T.). Worthiness of Wales	1876.	5016- 8
12. Rous (F.). Thule; or, vertues historie	1878.	5016- 9
13. Wither (G.). Halelviah; or, Britan's second remembrancer, 2 vols.	1879.	5016-10
14. Britain's remembrancer, 2 vols.	1880.	5016-11
15. Psalms of David, translated into lyrick verse	1881.	5016-12

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Spencer Society Publications.

16.	Wither (G.).	Hymnes and songs of the church	1881.	5016-13
17.		Exercises upon the First Psalme .	1882.	5016-14
18.		Paralellogrammaton . . .	1882.	5016-15
19.		Respublica Anglicana; or, the historie of the Parliament . .	1883.	5016-16
20.	Copley (A.).	A fig for fortune . . .	1883.	5016-17
21.	Great assises holden in Parnassus by Apollo and his assessours		1885.	5016-18
22.	Vaticinium votivum; or, Palæmon's prophetick prayer		1885.	5016-19
23.	Wither (G.).	Preparation to the Psalter, 4to .	1884.	5032- 8
24.	Barclay (A.).	The mirrour of good maners, 4to	1885.	5032- 9
25.		Certayne egloges of, 4to . .	1885.	5032-10

Surtees Society, vols. 1-84 . . . . . 1835-88. 2742- 1

Vol. 1. De admirandis beati Cuthberti virtutibus. *Reginald*, monachus Dunelmensis.

Vol. 2. Wills and inventories [from the Registry at Durham] from the 11th century, part I.

Vol. 3. The Towneley mysteries.

Vol. 4. Wills registered at York illustrative of history, manners, language, statistics from 1300, part I.

Vol. 5. Records of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley.

Vol. 6. Charters, inventories, and accounts of the Priory of Finchale, Durham.

Vol. 7. Catalogues of the library of Durham Cathedral.

Vol. 8. Biographical miscellanies: St. Oswin—St. Cuthbert—St. Eata.

Vol. 9. Histories of Durham, by *Coldingham*, *Graystanes*, and *Chambre*.

Vol. 10. Anglo-Saxon ritual of the Cathedral of Durham.

Vol. 11. Chronicle of the war between the English and the Scots, 1173-4, *Fantosme*. (*Trans. and edited by Michel.*)

Vol. 12. Correspondence, inventories, accounts, etc., of the Priory of Coldingham.

Vol. 13. The "Liber Vitæ" of the Church of Durham.

Vol. 14. Correspondence of Robert Bowes, Elizabeth's ambassador to Scotland.

Vol. 15. Rites and monuments of the Cathedral Church of Durham

Vol. 16. Anglo-Saxon and early English psalter, 1st vol.

Vol. 17. Correspondence of Matthew Hutton, *Archbishop* of York.

Vol. 18. The Durham household book; or, the accounts of the bursar of the monastery of Durham, 1530-34.

Vol. 19. Anglo-Saxon and early English psalter, 2nd vol.

Vol. 20. Life of St. Godric, *Reginald*.

Vol. 21. Ecclesiastical proceedings of the courts of Durham.

Vol. 22. Ecclesiastical proceedings of Richard Barnes, *Bishop* of Durham, 1575-87.

Vol. 23. Latin hymns of the Anglo-Saxon church, with interlinear Anglo-Saxon gloss.

Vol. 24. Memoir of Robert Surtees, *Geo. Taylor*. (*Edited by Raine.*)

Vol. 25. Boldon Buke: a survey of the See of Durham, 1183 Trans. by *W. Greenwell*.

Vol. 26. Wills and inventories of the Archdeaconry of Richmond.

Vol. 27. The pontifical of Egbert, *Archbishop* of York, 732-766.

Vol. 28. Gospel of St. Matthew from the Lindisfarne and Rushworth Gospels.

Vol. 29. Inventories and accounts of the Benedictine Houses of Jarrow and Monk-Wearmouth, Durham.

Vol. 30. Wills from the Registry at York, part II.

Vol. 31. Obituary roll of Priors Ebchester and Burnby

Vol. 32. *Bishop* Hatfield's survey of the See of Durham.

TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Surtees Society.

Vol. 33. Farming and account books of Henry Best, Yorkshire, 1641.

Vol. 34. Acts of the High Commission Court within the Diocese of Durham.

Vol. 35. Fabric rolls of York Minster.

Vol. 36. Visitation of the County of Yorke, *Sir William Dugdale*, 1665.

Vol. 37. Miscellanea: (*i.*) Works and letters of Dennis Granville, Dean of Durham; (*ii.*) Nathan Drake's account of the siege of Pontefract Castle; (*iii.*) Memoir of Justice Rokeby.

Vol. 38. Wills and inventories from the Registry at Durham, part II.

Vol. 39. Gospel of St. Mark from the Lindisfarne and Rushworth Gospels.

Vol. 40. Depositions from the Castle of York, 17th century.

Vol. 41. Heraldic visitation of the northern counties, by *Thomas Tonge*, 1530.

Vol. 42. Memorials of the Abbey of St. Mary of Fountains.

Vol. 43. Gospel of St. Luke from the Lindisfarne and Rushworth Gospels.

Vol. 44. Priory of Hexham, its chroniclers, endowments, and annals, 1st vol.

Vol. 45. Wills from the Registry at York, part III.

Vol. 46. Priory of Hexham, 2nd vol.

Vol. 47. Remains of Denis Granville, *Dean* and *Archdeacon* of Durham.

Vol. 48. Gospel of St. John, from the Lindisfarne and Rushworth Gospels.

Vol. 49. Kirkby's inquest: survey of the County of York [*temp.* Edward I.]; Knights' fees; and Nomina villarum for Yorkshire.

Vol. 50. Memoirs of Ambrose Barnes, 1627-1710.

Vol. 51. Symeon of Durham's works, 1st vol.

Vol. 52. Correspondence of John Cosin, *Bishop* of Durham, part I.

Vol. 53. Wills from the Registry at York, part IV.

Vol. 54. Diary of Abraham de la Pryme, 1671-1704.

Vol. 55. Correspondence of John Cosin, part II.

Vol. 56. Register of Walter Gray, *Archbishop* of York.

Vol. 57. Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the city of York.

Vol. 58. Survey of the estates of the Prior and Convent of Durham, 15th century.

Vol. 59. The York Missal, 1st vol.

Vol. 60. The York Missal, 2nd vol.

Vol. 61. Pontifical of *Archbishop* Bainbridge.

Vol. 62. Autobiography of *Mrs.* Alice Thornton, 1626-1706.

Vol. 63. The York Manual.

Vol. 64. Acts of the chapter of Ripon Minster, 1452-1506.

Vol. 65. Yorkshire diaries and autobiographies, 17th and 18th centuries, 1st vol.

Vol. 66. The Newminster Cartulary.

Vol. 67. Memorials of the Abbey of St. Mary of Fountains, 2nd vol., part I.

Vol. 68. Household books of *Lord* William Howard.

Vol. 69. Chartulary of Whitby, 1st vol.

Vol. 70. Historical poems of Laurence of Durham.

Vol. 71. The York Breviary, 1st vol.

Vol. 72. Chartulary of Whitby, 2nd vol.

Vol. 73. Family memoirs of *Rev.* Wm. Stukeley, M.D., 1st vol.

Vol. 74. Charters, rolls, etc., of Ripon Minster, 1st vol.

Vol. 75. The York Breviary, 2nd vol.

Vol. 76. Family memoirs of *Rev.* Wm. Stukeley, M.D., 2nd vol.

Vol. 77. Yorkshire diaries and autobiographies, 17th and 18th centuries, 2nd vol.

Vol. 78. Charters, rolls, etc., of Ripon Minster, 2nd vol.

Vol. 79. Wills from the Registry at York, part V.

Vol. 80. Family memoirs of *Rev.* Wm. Stukeley, M.D., 3rd vol.

Vol. 82. Durham Halmote rolls, vol. 1.

Vol. 83. Chartulary of Rievaulx.

Vol. 84. Durham Parish books.

Ulster Journal of Archæology, vols. 1-9 . . . 1853-62. 1821-10

Vermont Historical Society. Collections, vols. 1-2 . 1870-1. 1857- 3

GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY

ATLASES AND MAPS.

Arrowsmith. Map of interior of North America . .	1795.	5314- 5
Atlas to accompany the magazine of arts and sciences .	1755.	1517- 7
Bartholomew. Royal atlas and gazetteer of Australasia	1890.	R.
Canada Company. Diagrams of Upper Canada, 2 vols. .	n.d.	5234- 8
Chewitt. Map of the located districts in the Province of Upper Canada	1813.	5314- 7
Goad. Atlas of Toronto	1890.	R.
Grant. Bankers' and brokers' railroad atlas . . .	n.d.	R.
Holland, Evans, and others. American atlas . .	1776.	R.
Lakes Champlain, George, Crown Point, and St. John, survey of	1776.	5314- 3
Maps of the northern boundary of the United States .	n.d.	B.R.
Mitchell. Map of the British and French dominions in North America	1755.	B.R.
North America with the West India Islands, map of .	1777.	5314- 6
Page. Atlas of the counties of Lincoln and Welland, Ont.	1876.	R.
Québec, nouvelle carte de la Province de	1777.	5314- 3
St. John, plan of the Island of	n.d.	5314- 4
Virginia and the River St. Lawrence, maps of . . .	n.d.	5314- 2
York county, Ontario, historical atlas of . . .	1878.	R.

GEOGRAPHY.

Manual of geographical science	1859.	1617-17

General Travel.

Hakluyt. Navigations, voiages, and discoveries of the English nation	1589.	B.R.
Hues. Treatise on the globes (Hakluyt Society) . .	1889.	1617- 7
La Perouse. Voyage round the world, 1785-8, 2 vols. .	1799.	5123- 7
Plates to ditto	1798.	5125-20

EUROPE.

Cesnola. Cyprus: its ancient cities, etc. . . .	1877.	1573-20
Gagnon. Lettres de voyage	1876.	1613- 3
Routhier. À travers l'Europe, 2 vols. in one . . .	1881.	1613- 4

England and Wales.

Burke. Historic lands of England	1849.	1625- 8
Chancellor. Historical Richmond	1885.	1626-25
Morphy. Visit to Great Britain and Ireland, 1862 .	1863.	1626-24
Rendle and Norman. Inns of old Southwark . .	1888.	1625- 7
Spence. Dreamland in history: the story of the Norman Dukes	1891.	1627-16
Stanfield. Coast scenery: British channel . .	1836.	1627-14
Woods. Account of the past and present state of the Isle of Man	1811.	1627-15

London.

Fitzgerald. Picturesque London	1890.	5124- 9

Ireland.

Browne. Letters from Ireland, 1837	1838.	1622- 6
Taylor and Skinner. Maps of the roads of Ireland surveyed	1778.	1622- 8
Watkinson. Philosophical survey of the south of Ireland	1777.	1622- 7

France.

Janin. American in Paris; or, Heath's picturesque annual for 1843-4, 2 vols.	1843-4.	1637- 8

Germany.

Gerning. Picturesque tour along the Rhine . . .	1820.	5124-16

Norway, Sweden, and Denmark.

Breton. Scandinavian sketches	1835.	1634- 7
Forester. Norway in 1848 and 1849	1850.	1634- 6
[**Greig.**] Cruise of the *Maria* among the Feroe Islands, 1854	1856.	5115-15
Landt. Description of the Feroe Islands . . .	1810.	1642- 6
Skioldebrand. Picturesque journey to the North Cape	1813.	1634- 8

Iceland.

Baring-Gould. Iceland: its scenes and sagas . .	1863.	1642- 7
Troil. Letters on Iceland	1780.	1642- 5

Italy.

Hare.	Cities of Italy, 3 vols.	1876.	1633-16
Righetti.	Descrizione del Campidoglio, 2 vols. . .	1836.	5024- 5
Yriarte.	Florence: its history, the Medici, etc. . .	1882.	5124-14

Russia.

Billings and Sauer.	Geographical and astronomical expedition to the northern parts of Russia	1802.	5123-11
Klaproth.	Travels in the Caucasus and Georgia, 1807-8	1814.	5123-12

Turkey.

Mayer.	Views in the Ottoman dominions in Europe in Asia, and some of the Mediterranean islands	1810.	B.R.

Greece.

Dodwell.	Views in Greece	1821.	B.R.

ASIA.

Syria and Palestine.

Frith.	Sinai and Palestine, 8 vols.	n.d.	5025- 4
	Contents.—Vols. 1-2. Sinai and Palestine. " 3.4. Lower Egypt. " 5-6. Upper Egypt and Ethiopia. " 7-8. Egypt, Sinai, and Palestine.		
Roberts.	Egypt and Nubia, with historical descriptions by Brockedon, 3 vols. in one, folio . .	1846.	B.R
	The Holy land, with historical descriptions by Croly, 3 vols. in one, folio . . .	1842.	B.R.
Wilson.	Picturesque Palestine, Sinai, and Egypt, 4 vols.	n.d.	5124-17

Russian Asia.

Dobell.	Travels in Kamtchatka and Siberia, with a narrative of a residence in China, 2 vols. . .	1830.	1664- 5
Erman.	Travels in Siberia, 2 vols.	1848.	1664- 6

Persia.

Benjamin.	Persia and the Persians	1887.	1657-15

Afghanistan and Central Asia.

Elphinstone.	Account of the kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols.	1839.	1653-15
Havelock.	War in Afghanistan, 1838-9, 2 vols. . .	1840.	1653-14
Masson.	Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, 3 vols.	1842.	1653-13

India.

Campbell.	Thirteen years service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan	1864.	1652- 9
[Grant.]	Rural life in Bengal	1860.	1658- 2
Henderson and Hume.	Lahore to Yarkand (expedition of 1870)	1873.	1652-11
Luard.	Views in India, St. Helena, and Car Nicobar .	n.d.	5125-21
Moore.	Views taken at Rangoon	1825-6.	B.R.
Solvyns.	Les Hindoûs, 4 vols.	1808-12.	B.R.
Tavernier.	Travels in India. (*Edited by V. Ball*), 2 vols.	1889.	1658- 1
Wakefield.	Our life and travels in India . . .	1878.	1652-10
	Wanderings of a pilgrim in search of the picturesque in the east, 2 vols.	1850.	1652-12

Indo-China.

Barrow.	Voyage to Cochinchina in 1792-3, with an account of a journey to the Booshuana nation	1806.	5124-10

China.

Bernard.	Voyages and services of the "Nemesis," 1840-3, 2 vols.	1844.	1665- 9
Fleming.	Travels on horseback in Mantchu Tartary .	1863.	1664- 7

Japan.

Golownin.	My captivity in Japan, 2 vols. . . .	1818.	1665-16

Indian Archipelago.

Brickmore.	Travels in the East Indian Archipelago .	1868.	1666- 9
Cameron.	Our tropical possessions in Malayan India .	1865.	1666- 8

AFRICA.

Baines.	Victoria Falls, Zambesi River	1865.	B.R.
Burton.	First foot-steps in E. Africa	n.d.	1643-11
	Two trips to Gorilla land, 2 vols. . .	1876.	1643-10

Egypt and the Soudan.

Labat.	Voyageurs Canadiens à l' expedition du Soudan	1886.	1681- 3
Werner.	Le Nil: 24 aquarelles. Text by Brehm and Dumichen	1882.	5124-13

NORTH AMERICA.

Canada and Newfoundland.

See Part II. of this Catalogue.

United States.

	America, first impressions of	1867.	1671-24
Andrews.	Letters descriptive of Minnesota and Dacotah in 1856	1857.	1671-18
Berkeley.	English sportsman in the Western prairies .	1861.	2382- 4
[Blane].	Excursion through the United States and Canada in 1822-3	1824.	1676-24
Bobin,	Letters of, 1718-30	1872.	1676-22
Borthwick.	Three years in California	1857.	2382- 1
Bunn.	Old England and New England	1853.	2382- 3
Cameron.	Month in the United States and Canada . .	1874.	1671-23
Caswall.	America and the American church . .	1851.	1671- 5
Chester.	Trans-Atlantic sketches	1869.	1671-25
Clarke,	Voyage of, to America. (*Edited by O'Callaghan.*)	1867.	1676-19
Colvin.	Second report on the survey of the Adirondack wilderness of New York	1874.	1676-13
	Cruise of the revenue steamer *Corwin* in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic ocean	1883.	5255- 3
Darby.	Tour from New York to Detroit in the Michigan territory	1819.	1671- 9
Daubeny.	Journal of a tour through the United States and Canada, 1837-8	1843.	1671-14
Dixon.	Tour through the United States and Canada .	1849.	H.C. 1569

UNITED STATES—*Continued.*

Fergusson. Notes of a tour in North America in 1861 .	1861.	2381- 1
Finch. Travels in the United States and Canada .	1833.	1676-14
First impressions of the New World on two travellers from the Old in 1858	1859.	1671-26
Gregory. Industrial resources of Wisconsin . .	1855.	1671-19
Heilprin. Explorations on the west coast of Florida .	1887.	1866-10
Kendall. Narrative of an expedition across the great south western prairies from Texas to Santa Fé, 2 vols.	1845.	2381- 3
Lapham. Description of Wisconsin	1844.	1671-20
Lehigh Valley railroad, guide-book	1873.	1671-16
Lewis and **Clarke.** Travels on the Missouri and to the Pacific, 1804-6 . . .	1814.	5123- 5
Mackenzie. View of the United States and Upper and and Lower Canada	1819.	1671-10
Martineau. Society in America, 3 vols. . . .	1837.	2382- 2
Mullan. Report on the construction of a military road, from Fort Walla-Walla to Fort Benton .	1863.	1676-12
New York State Survey: special report on the preservation of the scenery of Niagara Falls, and fourth annual report on the triangulation of the State, 1879 . .	1880.	2382- 5
Oliphant. Patriots and filibusters	1860.	1678- 5
Pike. Expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, Arkansaw, Kans, etc., 1805-7	1810.	1676-10
Pope Tour through the United States, the Mississippi, and the Floridas	1792.	1671-12
Prentice. Emigration, 2 lectures	1849.	1674-20
Tour in the United States	1849.	1674-20
Recueil de pièces sur la Floride	1841.	1611- 5
Reports upon the survey of the boundary, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky mountains, with atlas . .	1878.	5254-15
Roberts. Report of a reconnaissance of the Missouri river in 1872	1875,	1676-11
Rose. Great country: impressions of America . .	1868.	1676-15
Ruttenber. Obstructions to the navigation of Hudson river	1860.	1587-15
Schoolcraft. Discovery of the sources of the Mississippi	1855.	1671-22
Scenes in the Ozark mountains . . .	1853.	1676-21
Shaw. Golden dreams and waking realities, being the adventures of a gold seeker in California and Pacific Islands	1851.	2382- 6
Shea. (*Ed.*) Early voyages on the Mississippi by St. Cosme, Le Sueur, Gravier, and Guignas	1861.	1587-18
Skinner. After the storm [1865-6], 2 vols. . . .	1866.	1671-17
Smyth. Tour in the United States, 2 vols. . . .	1784.	1671-11
The same		1671-13
Spaulding. Historical relics of the White mountains .	n.d.	1671-15
Spence. Settler's guide in the U.S. and B.N.A. provinces	1862.	1671- 6
Townshend. Journey across the Rocky mountains to Columbia river	1839.	1671- 8

UNITED STATES—*Continued.*

Townshend. Sporting excursions in the Rocky mountains, 2 vols.	1840.	1671- 7
Tudor. Tour in North America, 2 vols. (2nd copy)	1834.	1671-21
United States and Canada in 1858 and 1861	1862.	2381- 2
Ursulines, voyage of the, to New Orleans in 1727	n.d.	1676-17
Van Fleet. Old and new Mackinac	1870.	1672- 4
Voyage of the sloop "Mary" from Quebeck, 1701. (*Edited by O'Callaghan*)	1866.	1676 20
Voyages of the slavers "St. John" and "Arms of Amsterdam," 1659 and 1663. (*Edited by O'Callaghan*)	1867.	1676 18
Warden. Statistical, political, and historical account of the United States, 2 vols.	1819.	1676 23
White. Sketches from America	1870.	1671-27

Mexico.

Humboldt et Bonpland, voyage de : atlas pittoresque	1810.	B.R.

SOUTH AMERICA.

Brett. Indian tribes of Guiana, their condition and habits	1868.	1678- 1
Burton. Letters from the battle-fields of Paraguay	1870.	1677-14
Byam. Wanderings in some of the Western Republics of America	1850.	1678-10
Harrisse. Corte-Real (les), et leurs voyages au Nouveau-Monde	1883.	1677- 8
Hippisley. Expedition to the rivers Orinoco and Apuré	1819.	1678- 4
Hutchinson. Two years in Peru, with exploration of its antiquities, 2 vols.	1873.	1678- 2
Johnston. Letters from Chili	1816.	1678- 6
La Condamine. Voyage in the inland parts of S. America	1747.	1543 6
Premium. Eight years in British Guiana, 1840-8	1850.	1678-11
Robertson. Letters on Paraguay, 3 vols.	1838.	1678- 9
Letters on South America, 3 vols.	1843.	1678- 8
Smyth and Lowe. Journey from Lima to Para	1836.	1678- 3
Squier. Peru : incidents of travel in the land of the Incas	n.d.	1677-11
Yves d'Evreux Voyage dans le nord du Brésil	1864.	1611- 1

WEST INDIES.

Dennys. Cruise of the "St. George" in 1861-2	1862.	1682-26
Montminy. De Québec aux Antilles	1888.	1682-27

ATLANTIC ISLANDS.

Lloyd.	Sketches of Bermuda	1835.	H.C. 3014

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, AND THE SOUTH PACIFIC.

Barnes.	Hawaiian geography	n.d.	1676-16
Burney.	Voyages and discoveries in the South Sea, 5 vo's.	1803-17.	5123- 3
Byrne.	Twelve years wanderings in the British colonies from 1835-47, 2 vols.	1848	1662-15
Nicholas.	Voyage to New Zealand in 1814-15, 2 vols. .	1817.	1662-13
	Our journal in the Pacific, by the officers of H.M.S. "Zealous" . . . , ...	1873.	1662-14
Tench.	Narrative of the expedition to Botany Bay .	1789.	1662-12
Turner.	Nineteen years in Polynesia	1861.	1666-10

ARCTIC SEAS AND REGIONS.

	Arctic miscellanies: souvenir of the late Polar search [for Franklin]	1852.	1661- 6
Belcher.	Last of the Arctic voyages: expedition of H.M.S. "Assistance" in search of Franklin	1855.	1661- 7
[Drage].	Voyage for the discovery of a N.-W. passage by Hudson's Streights, 1746-7, 2 vols. . .	1748.	1661- 1
Edmond.	Voyage dans les mers du Nord . . .	1857.	5123 13
Fisher.	Arctic voyage	1821.	1664-19
Foxe.	North-West Fox; or Fox from the N.-W. passage, beginning with King Arthur, Malga, Octhur	1635.	B.R.
Goodsir.	Arctic voyage	1850.	1663-21
Greely.	Thirty years of Arctic service	1886.	1861- 1
Hall.	Life with the Esquimaux . . .	1864.	1661 10
Hearne.	Journey from Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean	1795.	5124-15
Hudson.	Journal (N. Y. Hist. Soc., vol. 1) . . .	1811.	1866- 1
Inglefield.	Search for Franklin	1853.	1661- 5
King.	Journey to the Arctic Ocean, 1833-5, 2 vols .	1836.	1661- 3
McDougall.	Voyage of H.M.S. "Resolute" in search of *Sir* John Franklin	1857.	1661- 9
	Narrative of the north polar expedition U.S. ship "Polaris." (*Edited by Rear-Ad. Davis*).	1876.	5123- 2
	Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by C. F. Hall	1879.	5123- 1

ARCTIC SEAS AND REGIONS—*Continued.*

Osborn.	Stray leaves from an Arctic Journal . .	1852.	1661-11
Parry.	Attempt to reach the North Pole in 1827 . .	1828.	5123- 9
	Journal of voyages for the discovery of a North-West passage, 1819-25, in H.M.S. "Hecla," "Fury," and "Griper," 5 vols. . . .	1821-26.	5123- 8
Richardson.	The polar regions	1861.	1663-20
Simpson.	Discoveries on the North coast of America, 1836-9	1843.	1661- 4
Snow.	Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in search of Franklin	1851.	1661- 8

HISTORY

AND ITS COLLATERALS.

Ethnology.

Curr.	The Australian race, its origin, languages, customs, etc., 3 vols.	1886-7.	1564-11
	Atlas to do., folio	1887.	5145-21
	Contributions to North American ethnology. (Powell's survey of the Rocky mountain region, vols. 1, 3, 4, 5).	1877-82.	5254- 9
Earl.	Native races of the Indian archipelago—Papuans	1853.	1564-15
Grotius.	Origin of the native races of America . .	1884.	1832- 4
Roth.	Aborigines of Tasmania	1890.	1564-14
Wake.	Development of marriage and kinship . .	1889.	1563- 8

Pre-historic Archæology.

Brash.	Ogam inscribed monuments of the Gaedhil in the British Islands	1879.	1572-10
Cesnola.	Cyprus: its ancient cities, etc. . . .	1877.	1573-20
Munro.	Ancient Scottish lake-dwellings . . .	1882.	1564-12
	Lake-dwellings of Europe. (Rhind lectures in archæology, 1888)	1890.	1577-10
	Stone implements of aborigines of various countries, catalogue of	1862.	1573-21
Thruston.	Antiquities of Tennessee	1890.	1577- 9

Mythology.

Bryant. A new system; or, an analysis of antient mythology, 6 vols.	1807.	1565- 6
Davies. Mythology and rites of the British Druids .	1809.	1565- 7
Fergusson. Tree and serpent worship; or, illustrations of mythology and art in India in the 1st and 4th centuries	1873.	5022- 5
Kavanagh. Myths traced, 2 vols.	1856.	1565- 5
Rydberg. Teutonic mythology. Translated by R. B. Anderson	1889.	1565- 4
Smith. Classical dictionary of biography, mythology, and geography	1881.	R.

Folk-lore.

Burton. Supplemental [Arabian] nights, 6 vols. . .	1886.	1576-20
Callaway. Nursery tales, traditions, and histories of the Zulus in their own words, 2 vols. . .	1868.	1574-19
Campbell (*Lord* Archibald). Waifs and strays of Celtic tradition, Argyllshire series	1889.	1575-12
Campbell (J. F.). Popular tales of the W. Highlands, 4 vols.	1860.	1574-15
Clouston. Eastern romances and stories from Persian, Tamil, and Urdu	1889.	1574 16
Garnett. Women of Turkey and their folk-lore . .	1890.	1575-13
Griffis. Japanese fairy world.	1880.	1574-20
Jones and **Kropf.** Folk tales of the Magyars. (Folk-lore Soc., vol. 13)	1889.	1575-10
MacInnes and **Nutt.** Folk and hero tales . . .	1890.	1575-12
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Study of folk songs . . .	1886.	1574-17
Petitot. Traditions Indiennes du Canada nord-ouest .	1887.	1574-13
Shortland. Traditions and superstitions of the New Zealanders	1856.	1574-18
Stuart-Glennie. Ethnography of Turkey and folk conceptions of nature	1890.	1575-13
Taylor. Te Ika a maui; or, New Zealand and its inhabitants	1870.	1575-14

Chronicles.

Arnold's chronicle, containing the poem "The nut-brown maid"	1811.	5044- 3
Fabyan. New chronicles of England and France .	1811.	5043-12
Froissart. Chronicles, 2 vols.	1812.	5044- 2
Grafton. Chronicle, 2 vols.	1809.	5043-15
Hall's chronicle	1809.	5043-13

CHRONICLES—*Continued.*

Hardyng. Chronicle, with the continuation by *Richard Grafton*	1812.	5044- 1
Holinshed. Chronicles, 6 vols.	1807-8.	5043-14
Le Baker (Geoffrey) of Swinbrook. Chronicles. (*Edited by E. M. Thompson*)	1889.	1426- 7
Rastell. Pastime of people; or, chronicles of divers realms	1811.	5044- 4

Historical Miscellany.

Smith. Historical and literary curiosities . . .	1845.	5161-17

ANCIENT HISTORY.

Antiquities.

Museum Worsleyanum. 2 vols.	1824.	5022- 2

History.

Campbell. The Hittites, 2 vols.	1890.	1416-12
Chamich. History of Armenia, B.C. 2247 to the year of Christ. Translated by Johannes Avdall, 2 vols. . . .	1827.	1554- 9
Smith. History of Sennacherib, translated from the cuneiform inscriptions	1878.	1828- 1

Etruria.

Antiquities.

Betham. Etruria Celtica; Etruscan literature and antiquities investigated, 2 vols. . .	1842.	1424-11
Dennis. Cities and cemetries of Etruria, 2 vols. .	1883.	1424-16

Ancient Egypt.

Antiquities.

Petrie. Historical scarabs	1889.	1572- 8
Pyramids and temples of Gizeh . .	n.d.	1572-11

Ancient Greece.

Antiquities.

Montfaucon. L'Antiquité représentée en figures, 10 vols.	1722.	5233- 1
Supplement to same, 5 vols. . . .	1724.	5233- 2

Rome.

Antiquities.

Montfaucon.	L'Antiquité représentée en figures, 10 vols.	1722.	5233- 1
	Supplement to same, 5 vols. . .	1724.	5233- 2
Northcote and Brownlow.	Roma Sotterranea .	1879.	1572-12

History.

Long.	Decline of the Roman republic, 5 vols. .	1864.	1423- 7

Mediæval Europe.

Antiquities.

Fosbroke.	Encyclopædia of antiquities, 2 vols. .	1825.	5023-10
	Foreign topography . . .	1828.	5023- 9

History.

	Historical pictures of the middle ages, 2 vols. . .	1854.	1427- 7

Modern Europe.

Leckie.	Balance of power in Europe	1817.	1415 13

ENGLAND.

Antiquities.

Anderson.	Monuments and antiquities of the parish church at Croydon	1871.	5024 7
Britton.	Historical and architectural essay relating to Redcliffe church Bristol	1813.	5023- 5
	History and Antiquities.		
	Bath Abbey church	1825.	5023- 5
	Abbey and cathedral church of Gloucester	1829.	5023- 3
	Abbey and cathedral church of Peterborough	1828.	5023- 5
	Cathedral church of Exeter . . .	1826.	5023- 3
	Cathedral church of Oxford . . .	1821.	5023- 6
	Cathedral church of Salisbury . . .	1814.	5023- 4
	Cathedral church of Wells . . .	1824.	5023- 6
	Metropolitical church of Canterbury . .	1821.	5023- 6
	Metropolitical church of York . .	1819.	5023- 7
	See and cathedral church of Lichfield .	1820.	5023- 7
	See and cathedral church of Norwich .	1816.	5023- 4
	See and cathedral church of Winchester .	1817.	5023- 7

ENGLAND.—ANTIQUITIES—*Continued.*

Byrne and **Hearne.** Antiquities of Great Britain: monasteries, castles, and churches now existing, 2 vols. . . .	1807.	5025- 3
Dart. Westmonasterium; or, history and antiquities of the Abbey church of St. Peter's, Westminster, to which is added Westminster Abbey: a poem, 2 vols.	1723.	B.R.
Grose. Antiquities of England and Wales, 8 vols., quarto	n.d.	5023- 2
Roberts. Cambrian popular antiquities	1815.	1572- 9
Ross. Ruined abbeys of Britain	n.d.	5025- 2
Strutt. Regal and ecclesiastical antiquities of England .	1842.	5022- 1
Vetusta monumenta quae ad rerum Britannicarum, 5 vols., folio	1747-1835.	B.R.
Wright. Homes of other days	1871.	1572-13

Documents and Collections.

Report from the committee of secrecy on the late negotiations of peace and commerce, 1711-15 . . .	1715.	5121- 7
State papers relative to the war against France 1791-1800, 10 vols.	1794-1801.	3124- 1
State papers presented to Parliament 1801-23, 30 vols.	n.d.	3124- 2
State papers, British and foreign 1814-28, 11 vols. . .	n.d.	3124- 3

Constitutional.

Bennet. English constitution in church and state , .	1721.	5121- 7

Special Periods.

Celtic.		
Giles. History of ancient Britons, 2 vols. . .	1847.	1432-16
Roman and Saxon.		
Alfred (*King*). Memorials. (*Edited by Rev. Dr. Giles*).	1863.	1432-14
Earle. Handbook to the Land Charters and other Saxonic documents	1888.	1432-15
Lancaster and York.		
Nicolas. Battle of Agincourt and the expedition of Henry V. into France . . .	1833.	1434- 6
Early Stuarts.		
James I., Secret history of the court of, 2 vols. .	1811.	1438- 3

SPECIAL PERIODS—*Continued.*

Commonwealth.

Burton. Diary, 4 vols.	1828.	1438- 2
Civil wars in England, tracts relating to the, 2 vols.	1815.	1438- 4
Fellowes. Historical sketches of Charles I., Cromwell, Charles II., and the principal personages of that period	1828.	5121-11
Gardiner. The great civil war, 1642-1649, 2 vols.	1888-9.	1438- 1

Later Stuarts, William III., Anne.

Burnet (*Bishop*). History of his own time, 6 vols.	1823.	1441- 1
Oxford, riots at, in 1716, papers relating to	1717.	5121- 7
Raumer. Political history of England, 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries, 2 vols.	1837.	1441- 2
William III. and Mary. Documents connected with their acceptance of the crowns of England and Scotland	1688-9.	5122-16

Contents.—1. Memorial from English Protestants for T. H. the Prince and Princess of Orange.
2. Declaration of H. H. the Prince of Orange,
3. Declaration of the Lords, spiritual and temporal, Proposals of *Lords* Hallifax, Nottingham, and Godolphin to the Prince of Orange.
The Prince's answer.
4. The Prince of Orange, his letter to the Lords.
5. Declaration of the Lords and Commons, with His Majesties answer thereunto.
6. Proclamation by the Lords and Commons, the Lord Mayor, etc.
7. Proclamation by the King and Queen.
8. Declaration of the Estates of the Kingdom of Scotland.
9. Proclamation of the Privy Council concerning ministers who have not prayed for their Majesties.
10. Proclamation of the Privy Council for taking the oath of allegiance.

Hanoverian.

[**Almon**]. Review of the reign of George II.	1762.	1443- 8
Buckingham (*Duke of*). Court and cabinets of George III., 1782-1810, 4 vols.	1853-5.	1442- 4
Court of England during the Regency, 1811 20, 2 vols.	1856.	1442- 5
Court of George IV., 1820-30, 2 vols.	1859.	1442- 6
Wright. England under the House of Hanover, 2 vols.	1848.	1445- 8

Nineteenth Century.

Walpole. History of England, 1815-40, 3 vols.	1878-80.	1444- 4

Naval and Military.

Antiquities.

Grose. Military antiquities, 2 vols., quarto	1801.	5023- 1

History.

Brackenbury. Campaign in the Crimea, 2 vols.	1855.	1467- 5
Great Britain, naval achievements of, 1793-1817.	n.d.	5033- 9

NAVAL AND MILITARY—*Continued.*

History.

Hamilton. Campaign with Moore and Wellington during the Peninsular war . - .	1847.	1487- 8
James. Principal naval actions between Great Britain and the United States	1816.	1467- 7
Kennedy. Notes on the battle of Waterloo .	1865.	1467- 6
Londonderry (*Marquess of*). Peninsular war, 2 vols.	1829.	1487- 7

Local.

Evans. Chronological outline of the history of Bristol .	1825.	1453-13
Halliwell. Historical account of the New Place, Stratford-upon-Avon, the last residence of Shakespeare	1864.	5215 12
Hunter. Hallamshire: history of Sheffield, York, Eng.	n.d.	5124-12
Pyne. History of the Royal residences. Windsor Castle, St. James's Palace, Carlton House, Kensington Palace, etc., 3 vols.	1819.	5134-12

Scotland.

Antiquities.

Scottish national memorials: a record of the historical and archæological collection in the Bishop's Castle, Glasgow, 1888. (*Edited by James Paton*).	1890.	5022- 6

History.

Hollinshead. Scottish chronicle, 2 vols. . . .	1806.	1464-15
Home. History of the rebellion in 1745 . .	1802.	1464-14
Jamieson. Account of the Highlands and the Highlanders, 2 vols. . . , . .	1818.	1623- 6
Napier. Montrose and the covenanters, 2 vols .	1838.	1461- 3
Reports from the commissioners of the forfeited estates in England, Ireland, and Scotland, 1719-23 . .	1724.	5121- 7
Ritson. Memoirs of the Celts or Gauls . .	1827.	1461- 5
Selkirk (*Earl of*). Present state of the Highlands .	1806.	1461- 1
Skene. Highlanders of Scotland, 2 vols. . .	1837.	1461- 4
Stewart. Character, manners, and the present state of the Highlanders, 2 vols	1825.	1464-16

Local.

McDowall. History of the burgh of Dumfries . .	1873.	1465-10
Oliphant (*Mrs.*). Royal Edinburgh. . . .	1890.	1623- 8
Stirling. Priory of Inchmahome	1815.	5121- 6

Ireland.

History.

Commentaries on national policy and Ireland . .	1831.	1463-14
Curry. Review of the civil wars in Ireland, from the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the settlement under King William	1810.	1463 19
Hickson. Ireland in the 17th century, 2 vols. .	1884.	1463 20
Irish Loyal and Patriotic Union publications, 2 vols. .	1889.	1461-17
Kennedy. Instruct, employ, don't hang them .	1835.	1463-18
Kildare (*Marquess of*). Earls of Kildare and their ancestors, 1057-1773, 2 vols. .	1858.	1461-19
O'Connell. Argument for Ireland . . .	1844.	1461-20
O'Connor. Chronicles of Eri; history of the Gaal Sciot Iber; or, Irish people, 2 vols. .	1822.	1461-18
Plowden. Short history of the British empire from May 1792 to close of 1793 . . .	1794.	1463-15
Reflections and resolutions proper for the gentlemen of Ireland	1738.	1463-16
Smith (*Sir* William C). Tracts upon the union .	1831.	1463-13
Williams. Observations on the state of Ireland .	1831.	1463-17

Local.

Shirley. History of the county of Monaghan. .	1879.	5122-14

France.

Antiquities.

Montfaucon. Monumens de la monarchie Françoise, 5 vols.	1729 33.	5234-15

History.

Barante. Histoire des *Ducs* de Bourgogne de la maison de Valois, 12 vols.	1837-8.	1471- 1
Barre. French Consulate under Buonaparte . .	1804.	1474- 9
[Booth]. Battles of Waterloo, Ligny, and Quatre Bras 2 vols.	1817.	1474- 8
Courson. Histoire des peuples Bretons dans la Gaule et dans les isles Britanniques, 2 vols .	1846.	1488- 1
Croker. Essays on the early period of the French Revolution	1857.	1474 6
Frederic (*King* of Corsica). Memoirs of Corsica .	1768.	H.C. 2080
Guilbert. Histoire des villes de France, 6 vols . .	1845-8.	1478- 2
Hunnewell. Historical monuments of France .	1884.	1477- 4
Napoleon, Fall of, by *Lieut.-Col.* J. Mitchell, 3 vols.	1846.	1474-10
St. Cloud, secret history of the court of, 1805, 3 vols.	1806.	1474- 7
Schimmelpenninck. Demolition of the Monastery of Port Royal des Champs	1816.	1475-12

Germany.

Broglie (*Duc de*).	Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa, 2 vols.	1883.	1474- 4
Janssen.	Geschichte des deutschen Volkes seit dem Ausgang Mittelalters, 6 vols.	1890.	1473-13
	An meine Kritiker.	1884.	1473-14
Ker.	Governments of Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lubeck, and the United Provinces (Ker's memoirs, vol. 3.)	1727.	2231-12
Snowe.	Rhine legends, traditions, and history, from Cologne to Mainz, 2 vols. , . . .	1839.	1636- 9

Scandinavia.

Antiquities.

Stephens.	Runic monuments of Scandinavia and England, 2 vols.	1866-8.	5024- 6
Schoolcraft.	Notices of a Runic inscription found in N. America	1842.	1852-11

History.

Snorre Sturlason.	Historia regum Norvegicorum. (*Edited by Schiöning* and *Thorlacius*), 5 vols. in two.	1777-1818.	5121-15
Thomsen.	Remarks on G. W. Dasent's "Northmen in Iceland." Trans. by G. Stephens. (Soc. Roy. des Antiquaires du Nord, 1859)	[1859].	1642- 8

Russia.

Tooke.	History of Russia, from Rurik to Catherine II., 2 vols.	1800.	1484- 3
	Russia under Catherine II., and to the close of the 18th century, 3 vols.	1800.	1484- 4

Spain and Portugal.

Antiquities.

Murphy.	Arabian antiquities of Spain	1813.	B.R.

Italy.

Guicciardini.	Istoria d'Italia, 4 vols.	1818-9.	1836-19
Napoleon I :	tableaux historiques des campagnes d'Italie	1806.	B.R.

ASIA.

Palestine.

Antiquities.

Pierotti.	Jerusalem explored, 2 vols. . . .	1864.	5022- 4

Afghanistan.

Ferrier.	History of the Afghans	1858.	1552- 9
Kaye.	History of the war in Afghanistan, 2 vols. . .	1851.	1552- 8

India.

Duff.	History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols.	1826.	1552- 6
Dunlop.	With the Khakee Ressalah in the [Indian] mutinies, 1857-8	1858.	1552- 5
McGregor.	History of the Sikhs, 2 vols. . . .	1846.	1552- 7
Prinsep.	Political and military transactions in India under Hastings, 1813-23, 2 vols. . . .	1825.	1553-12

Japan.

Charlevoix.	Histoire et description générale du Japon, 2 vols.	1736.	5111- 4
Humbert.	Japan and the Japanese	1874.	1567- 4

NORTH AMERICA.

Indians.

Aboriginal American Literature.		
Vol. 8. Rig Veda Americanus: ancient Mexican sacred songs. (*Edited by Brinton*) . .	1890.	1557-15
Algoma Missionary News and Shingwauk Journal, vol. 1.	1877 8.	1557-20
Buel. Legends of the Ozarks	1880.	1558- 4
Cayuga Indians, Testimony taken before the [U S.] Senate Committee relative to the	1890.	1558 12
Church. History of Philip's war, commonly called the Great Indian war of 1675-6 . . .	1827.	1556-23
Clark. Indian sign language, with notes of the gestures taught deaf mutes	1885.	1556-21
Colonial Intelligencer, or aborigines' friend, 4 vols. .	1847-54.	1558- 9
Colton. Tour of the American lakes and among the Indians of the North-West territory in 1830, 2 vols.	1833.	1556-28
De Forest. History of the Indians of Connecticut .	1851.	1558- 1
Dodge. Our wild Indians, thirty-three years' experience among the red men of the great west . .	1882.	1556-25
Eastman. Dahcotah; or, life and legends of the Sioux around Fort Snelling	1849.	H.C. 1567
Easton. Causes of Philip's Indian war, 1675-6. (*Edited by Hough*)	1858.	1587-12
Heard. History of the Sioux war and massacres of 1862-3	1865.	H.C. 1568
Hubbard. History of the Indian wars in New England. (*Edited by Drake*), 2 vols.	1865.	1556-20
Johnston. Narrative of his capture, detention and ransom	1827.	1556 22
The same		1558- 8
Kidder. Expeditions of Capt. J. Lovewell and his encounters with the Indians	1865.	5114-22
Laws relating to Indians and Indian affairs from 1633-1831	1832.	1556-24
Loudon. Outrages committed by the Indians, 2 vols. .	1888.	1556-30
McIntosh. Origin of the North American Indians .	1844.	1556-29
McKenney. History of the Indian tribes of North America, with biographical sketches of the principal chiefs, 3 vols.	1870.	5224- 4
McKenney and Hall. History of the Indi n tribes, with one hundred and twenty portraits, 3 vols., folio . .	1838-44.	B.R.

INDIANS—*Continued.*

Mackintosh. Discovery of America by Columbus and the origin of the North American Indians	1836.	1556-27
Mather (Cotton). Arma virosq ; cano : or, the troubles of the churches of New England in the wars with the Indians. (From his "Magna ia"). (*Edited by S. G. Drake*)	1862.	1557-17
Mather (Increase). History of the war with the Indians (Philip's war) in New England, 1675-6. (*Edited by S. G. Drake*)	1862.	1557-17
Norton. Sullivan's campaign against the Iroquois . .	1879.	1513-18
Peirce. Indian history, biography, and genealogy .	1878.	1558- 3
Penhallow. History of the wars of New England with the eastern Indians	1859.	1557-19
Perrot. Memoire sur les moeurs, coustumes, et relligion des sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale .	1864.	1611- 3
Ridout, Narrative of the captivity of, by the Shawanese Indians, 1788	1890.	1533-10
Schoolcraft. Onéota ; or, characteristics of the Red race.	1845.	1558-10
Seneca Indians, case of, in the State of New York . .	1840.	1558- 7
Shea. Catholic missions among United States Indians	1857.	1558- 2
Shea. (*Ed.*) Indian affairs, 2 vols.	1861.	1587-19
Six mois chez les sauvages	n.d.	1558- 6
Smet. New Indian sketches	1863.	1558- 5
Spencer. Narrative of his captivity among the Mohawks	1861.	1558-11
Trumbull. History of the discovery of America and engagements with the Indians . . .	1833.	1556-26

UNITED STATES.

General.

Brown. Genesis of the United States, 2 vols. . .	1890.	1514-16
Cooper. History of North and South America . .	1789.	1516-10
Marshall. History of the N. American colonies . .	1824.	1511-10
Montagu. Mirror in America	1861.	1521- 7
Sanford. History of the United States before the revolution, with some account of the aborigines	1819.	1515- 4
Tuttle. Historical papers	1889.	1513- 7
United States, history of, from their first settlement to 1815	1826.	1515- 5

Constitution, Charters, and Treaties.

Elliot. Debates in the several state conventions on the federal constitution, 4 vols. 1836. 1514- 7

Benton. Thirty years' view: the working of the American government 1820-50, 4 vols. . . 1858. 1521- 6

Bryce. American commonwealth, 3 vols. . . . 1888. 1514-11

Dawson. (*Ed.*) The Fœderalist: essays in favor of the new constitution, vol. 1 . . . 1864. 1517-19

Ford. Pamphlets on the constitution of the United States, 1787-8 . . .. 1888. 1514-12

Contents:—*Gerry*: Observations on the New Constitution and on the Federal and State Conventions, by a Columbian Patriot.—*Webster*: Examination into the leading principles of the Federal Constitution, by a citizen of America.—*Jay*: Address to the people of the State of New York, on the subject of the Constitution, by a citizen of New York.—*Smith*: Address to the people of the State of New York, by a Plebeian.—*Webster*: Weakness of Brutus exposed, by a citizen of Philadelphia.—*Coxe*: Examination of the constitution of the United States, by an American citizen.—*Wilson*: Speech on the Federal Constitution, delivered in Philadelphia.—*Dickinson*: Letters of Fabius on the Federal Constitution.—*Hanson*: Remarks on the proposed plan of a Federal Government, by Aristides.—*Randolph*: Letter on the Federal Constitution.—*Lee*: Observations of the systems of government proposed by the late convention, by a Federal farmer.—*Mason*: Objections to the Federal Constitution.—*Iredell*: Observations on George Mason's objections to the Federal Constitutions, by Marcus.—*Ramsay*: Address to the freemen of South Carolina, on the Federal Constitution,

Jay's treaty, defence of . . . . . n.d. 1514-13

Mason. The veto power in the United States. (*Edited by A. B. Hart*). (Harvard University monographs, No. 1.) 1890. 1341- 1

Shea. (*Ed.*) Negociation entre la Nouvelle France et la Nouvelle Angleterre ès 1648 . . . 1866. 1517-17

Treaty of amity, etc., between his Britannic majesty and the United States 1795. 1514- 8

Documents, State Papers, and Official Reports.

Adams. The duplicate letters, the fisheries and the Mississippi 1822. 1514- 9

American State Papers, 1st and 2nd series, 39 vols. - 1832-67. 5063- 1

Contents: Vol. 1-6. Foreign Relations.
Vol 7-14. Public Lands.
Vol. 15-18. Naval Affairs.
Vol. 19-23. Finance.
Vol. 24-30. Military Affairs.
Vol. 31-33. Commerce and Navigation.
Vol. 34 35. Indian Affairs.
Vol. 36. Post Office.
Vol. 37. Claims.
Vol. 38-39. Miscellaneous.

Commerce and navigation of United States, annual reports, 1868-72. 3156-10

DOCUMENTS, STATE PAPERS, AND OFFICIAL REPORTS—*Continued.*

Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution, 1776-1783. (*Edited by Jared Sparks*), 6 vols. . . 1857. 3126- 1

Diplomatic correspondence, 1783-89, 3 vols. . . . 1837. 3126- 2

Geological explorations of the fortieth parallel, King . 1871-80. 5255- 2

Contents.—Vol. 1. Systematic geology.
Vol. 2. Descriptive geology.
Vol. 3. Mining industry, with atlas.
Vol. 4. Ornithology and palæontology.
Vol. 5. Botany.
Vol. 6. Microscopical petrography.
Vol. 7. Odontornithes.

Historical Register of the United States, 1812-14. (*Edited by T. H. Palmer*), 4 vols. . . . . v.d. 1411- 2

Interstate commerce commission, annual reports on the statistics of railways in the United States . . . 1888-9. 2444-20

[Kippis]. Provisional treaty with America, and the preliminary articles of peace with France and Spain 1783. 1513-13

Nimmo. United States internal commerce, report . 1885. 3156- 9

Ohio State Forestry Bureau, reports 1886-7. 2445- 3

Papers relating to the treaty of Washington, 19 vols. . 1871-4 2467- 1

Contents.—Vol. 1. Case of the United States.
Vols. 2-8. Evidence of the United States.
Vol. 9. Revised list of claims.
Vol. 10. British case.
Vols. 11-12. British evidence.
Vol. 13. British counter case.
Vol. 14. American and British cases.
Vol. 15. United States and British counter cases.
Vol. 16. Arguments and statements.
Vol. 17. Reports, protocols and award.
Vol. 18. Berlin arbitration San Juan boundary.
Vol. 19. Washington arbitration and general appendix.

Perry. United States Japan expedition, reports, 1852-4 3 vols. 1856. 5243- 1

Philadelphia, first annual message of E. H. Fitler, mayor of, 4 vols. 1887. 2445- 2

Records of Massachusetts, 1628-86. (*Edited by N. B. Shurtleff*), 6 vols., quarto 1853. 5241- 2

Records of the colony of New Plymouth, 1633-98. (*Edited by N. B. Shurtleff and D. Pulsifer*), 12 vols., quarto 1855-61. 5241- 1

Slade. Vermont state papers 1823. 1514-10

United States Coast survey, report, 1887-8. . . 1889. 5251- 1

Wright. Report on marriage and divorce in the United States, 1867-86 . . . . . 1889. 3157- 3

Pre-Columbian.

De Costa. Discovery of America by Northmen . . 1890. 1517- 1

Gaffarel. Étude sur les rapports de l'Amérique avant Christophe Colomb 1869. 1517- 5

Horsford. Problem of the Northmen 1889. 5113-15

Reeves. Finding of Wineland the Good: the history of the Icelandic discovery of America . . 1890. 5121-13

Colonial Period.

Choueguen, ou Oswego, Fort, la prise de	1756.	5113-16
Drake. History of the five years French and Indian war.	1870.	1511- 7
Entick. History of the [seven years'] war, 5 vols. .	1763-4.	1513-15
Fernow. Ohio valley in Colonial days	1890.	1587-26
Fort Chartres, affairs at, 1768 81	1864.	1517-15
Hutchinson. History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, 4 vols.	1769-1828.	1513- 4
Contents.—Vols. 1-2. From its first settlement in 1628 until 1750; Vol. 3. From 1749 to 1774: origin and early stages of the American revolution; Vol. 4. Original papers.		
New Netherland, first settlement of -	1888.	1835- 2
New Netherland, list of early immigrants to, 1657-64 .	1888.	1835- 2
News from New England, 1676	1865.	5121- 8
Norton. Capture and burning of Fort Massachusetts in the war of 1744-9	1870.	1513- 6
Origin and progress of the late [seven years'] war, 2 vols	1763.	1512-14
Palfrey. History of New England, 5 vols.	1890.	1521-10
Pensilvanie, état présent de la	1756.	B.R.
Prince. Chronological history of New England, 5 vols.	1887.	1832- 5
Relation of the successefull beginnings of the *Lord* Baltemore's plantation in Mary-Land	1865.	5121- 9
[Roby.] Reminiscences of the French war, containing Rogers' expeditions	1831.	1511- 8
Rogers. Siege of Detroit in the war with Pontiac. (*Edited by Hough*)	1860.	1587-14
Shea. (*Ed.*) Relations sur la bataille du Malangueulé, 1755	1860.	1517-16
Stark. Life and military services	1831.	1511- 8
Wilson. Orderly book: expedition under Amherst .	1857.	1587-11
Young. Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers of the colony of Plymouth, from 1602-25	1841.	1513- 5

Revolution.

[Almon]. History of the late [seven years'] war . .	1763.	1511-11
American tracts on taxing British colonies in America, 2 vols.	1775.	1513-19
Burgoyne. Orderly book. (*Edited by O'Callaghan*) .	1860.	1587-17
Clinton—Cornwallis controversy, 2 vols.	1888.	1514-15
Cobbett. Works: writings and selections of the governments, laws, politics, etc., of the United States; also documents and remarks from the end of the war in 1783, to the election of the President in 1801, 12 vols.	1801.	1511-12
Georgia Loyalists, particular case of	1783.	1512-11
"Jahnsenykes." Memoir of the Northern Kingdom .	n.d.	1514-14
Lamb. Journal of occurrences during the American war	1809.	1512-17

REVOLUTION—*Continued.*

Riedesel. Letters on the war of American independence	1827.	1513-14
Simcoe. Journal of the operations of the Queen's Rangers during the American revolution . . .	1844.	1513-16
The same, 1st edition, 4to.	n.d.	B.R.
Stansbury and **Odell.** Loyal verses on the American revolution. (*Edited by Sargent*)	1860.	1587-16
Walsh. Appeal from the judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States	1820.	1511- 9
[**Wayne.**] Orderly book of the northern army at Ticonderoga and Mt. Independence, 1776-7 . .	1859.	1587-13

War of 1812-15.

Atherton. Suffering and defeat of the north-western army	1842.	1527-30
Brackenridge. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain .	1839.	1527-26
Burges. Battle of lake Erie, with notices of Commodore Elliot's conduct	1839.	1527-28
Claims on the United States for services during the war.	1824.	1527-22
Cooper. Battle of Lake Erie; or, answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and MacKenzie . . .	1843.	1527-35
[**Coxe.**] Examination of the conduct of Great Britain respecting neutrals	1807.	1527-24
[**Dallas.**] Causes and character of the late [1812] war	1815.	1527 34
Dwight. History of the Hartford convention . . .	1833.	1527-31
Hatch. Chapter of the history of the war of 1812 .	1872.	1527-29
Hull. Defence of Brigadier-general W. Hull, by himself.	1814.	1527-20
Hunt. The late war between the U.S. and Great Britain, from 1812-1815	1816.	1527-27
Mann. Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812-14 .	1816.	1527-23
Message from the president respecting the failure of the arms of the United States on the northern frontier	1814.	1527-21
Perkins. Political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain	1825.	1527-25
Report of the committee of the U.S. House of Representatives on the barbarities of the war [of 1812] . .	1814.	1527-32
Wars of the Gulls	1812.	1527-33

Civil War.

Battlefields of the South from Bull Run to Fredericksburg, 2 vols.	1863.	1521- 8
Bulloch. Secret service of the confederate states in Europe, 2 vols.	1884.	1526-11
Johnson and **Buel.** (*Eds.*) Battles and leaders of the civil war, 4 vols. (From the *Century*) . . .	[1888].	1532-20
[**Stevenson**]. Thirteen months in the rebel army . .	1862.	1521- 9
Wilson. Rise and fall of the slave power in America, 3 vols.	1872.	1526-10

Local and Special.

Belknap. History of New Hampshire, 3 vols . . .	1812.	1525-13
Blanchard. Discovery and conquests of the North-west	1880.	1525-14
Bolton. History of the county of Westchester from its first settlement to the present time, 2 vols.	1881.	1525-19
Brown. Political beginnings of Kentucky . . .	1889.	5121-10
Campbell. Border warfare of New York during the revolution	1849.	1525- 7
Clark. Onondaga, or reminiscences of earlier and later times, 2 vols.	1849.	1525-12
Clarke. History of the campaigns of 1812 and surrender of the post of Detroit, ...	1848.	2274-19
Connecticut, State of, 250th anniversary of first constitution	1889.	1525-11
Durham. Carleton Island in the revolution . .	1889.	1521-18
Durrie. History of Madison, including the four lake country	1874.	1525-15
Gayarré. History of Louisiana, 4 vols. . . .	1885.	1525-20
Contents:—Vols. 1-2. French domination. Vol. 3. Spanish domination. Vol. 4. American domination.		
Hawley. Early chapters of Cayuga history: Jesuit missions in Goi-o-gouen, 1656-84 . . .	1879.	1521-16
Hill. History of the Old South Church (Third Church), Boston, 1669-1884, 2 vols.	1890.	3037-19
Holden. History of Queensbury, New York . . .	1874.	1525- 8
Howe. Historical collections of Ohio, 2 vols. . .	1889.	1525-10
Kelton. Annals of Fort Mackinac	1888.	1524-24
Lanman. Red-book of Michigan, a civil, military and biographical history	1871.	1525-17
Lossing. The empire State: New York	1888.	1524-23
McClintock. History of New Hampshire . . .	1888.	1525-21
Mellick. Story of an old farm; or, life in New Jersey in the 18th century	1889.	1525- 9
New York, first settlement of, with a list of early immigrants to New Netherland, 1657-64	1888.	1835- 2
Palmer. History of Lake Champlain	1866.	1524- 1
Sheldon. Early history of Michigan, from the first settlement to 1815	1856.	1525-16
Smith (Samuel). History of the colony of Nova-Cæsaria, or New Jersey	1765.	1525-18
Stone. Wyoming and its history	1841.	1521-19
Virginia, history and present state of	1705.	1521 20
Watson. Military and civil history of the county of Essex, N.Y.	1869.	1521-17

Naval.

Goldsborough. United States naval chronicle, vol. 1 .	1824.	1526-16

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Brasseur de Bourbourg. Histoire de nations civilisées du Mexique, 4 vols. . .	1857-9.	1555-1
Manuscrit Troano : géographie et langue des Mayas, 2 vols.	1869.	5032- 6
Cortes. Historia de Nueva España aumentada con otros documentos por F. A. Lorenzana . . .	1770.	1555-17
Freytas. Descubrimiento del pais y Ciudad de Quivira echo por Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . .	1882.	1555-11
Gottfried. Historia antipodum; oder, Newe Welt und Amerikanische Historien	1655.	5122-15
Ixtlilxochitl. Histoire des Chichimeques, 2 vols. .	1840.	1611- 4
Kingsborough (*Lord*). Antiquities of Mexico, comprising fac-similes of ancient Mexican paintings and hieroglyphics, together with the monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix, 9 vols., folio	1831-48.	B.R.
Palacio. Description of the ancient province of Guatemala. (*Edited by Squier*)	1860.	1555-13
Shea. First epic of our country : Villagrá's "Historia de la Nueva Mexico."	n.d.	1555-12

SOUTH AMERICA.

Armitage. History of Brazil, 1808–31, 2 vols. . .	1836.	1555- 4
Dalton. History of British Guiana, 2 vols. . . .	1855.	1555- 5
Helps. Spanish conquest in America, 4 vols. . . .	1855-61.	1555- 6
Southey. History of Brazil, 3 vols.	1817-22.	5121- 5

WEST INDIES.

Dallas. History of the Maroons, 2 vols.	1803.	1522-11
[Frere]. Short history of Barbados from its first discovery to 1767	1768.	1554- 3
[Long]. History of Jamaica, 3 vols.	1774.	5121-14
Thornbury. The Buccaneers	1858.	1554- 2

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

O'Hara.	History of New South Wales	1818.	1483- 5
Taylor.	Past and present of New Zealand . . .	1868.	1483- 6
Vincent.	(Comp.) The Australian irrigation colonies .	n.d.	5153- 7
White.	Ancient history of the Maori, 4 vols. . .	1889.	1564-13

Treaties.

Garden.	Traités de paix, 1648-1815, 15 vols. . . .	n.d.	1451- 3

Military Records.

Cannon.	History of the 1st or King's Own Dragoon Guards	1837.	1584-18
	History of the 1st or Royal Dragoons . .	1840.	1584-17
	History of the 1st or Royal regiment of foot	1847.	1584-16
	History of the 3rd Regiment of foot, or, the Buffs	1839.	1584-20
	History of the 4th or King's Own regiment of foot	1839.	1584-15
	History of the 6th or Inniskilling Dragoons	1843.	1584-13
	History of the 88th regiment of foot or Connaught Rangers	1838.	1584-14
Connolly.	History of the corps of Royal Sappers and Miners, 2 vols	1855.	1584-21
Cope.	History of the Rifle Brigade	1877.	1584-12
Detaille.	L'Armée Française, texte par Jules Richard, 2 vols., folio	1885-9.	B. R.
Egan.	History of the Halifax Volunteer Battalion and Volunteer companies, 1859-1887 . . .	1888.	1584- 8
	Great Britain and her allies, martial achievements of, 1799-1815	n.d.	5033- 8
Grattan.	Adventures of the Connaught Rangers, 1st series 2 vols.	1847.	1584-10
	The same, 2nd series, 2 vols. . . .	1853.	1584-11
Groves.	On service at home and abroad . . .	n.d.	5121-12
	Life Guards, historical record of	1835.	1584-19
Porter.	History of the Royal Engineers - . . .	1889.	1584- 9
Scott.	The British army, 3 vols.	1868-80.	1585-15

Chivalry.

Digby.	The broad stone of honour, 5 vols. . . .	1877.	1485-10
	Contents.—Vol. 1. Godefridus—Vol. 2. Tancredus—Vol. 3. Morus—Vols. 4-5. Orlandus I. and II.		
Taafe.	History of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, 3 vols.	1852.	1485- 7

Heraldry and Genealogy.

Bridger.	Index to English pedigrees	1867.	2287- 5
Burke.	Orders of knighthood and decorations of all nations	1858.	2284- 3
	Visitation of the seats and arms of the noblemen and gentlemen of Great Britain, first series, 1852-3; second series, 1854-5 . . .		2284- 5
[Catton].	English peerage	1790.	5152- 9
Collins.	Peerage of England, augmented by *Sir* Egerton Brydges, 9 vols.	1812.	2284- 4
Debrett.	Baronetage and knightage	1869.	2285- 3
Dixon.	Border or riding clans	1889.	2288- 2
Douglas,	History of the race of, by David Hume .	1743.	2285- 4
Dugdale.	Visitation of the county of Yorke, 1665, (Surtees Soc., vol. 36)	1859.	2742- 1
Ellis.	Antiquities of heraldry	1869.	1585- 5
Fordyce.	Family record of the name of Dingwall Fordyce, 2 vols.	1885-7.	2288- 1
Fraser.	Chiefs of Grant, 3 vols.	1883.	5044- 5
	Earls of Cromartie, 2 vols	1876.	5044- 6
Hounsell.	Flags and signals of all nations	n.d.	5234-16
Kennedy,	History of the family of	1849.	5152- 8
Lodge.	Peerage of Ireland, 4 vols.	1754.	2288- 7
Miller.	Historical and genealogical record of the first settlers of Colchester county	1873.	2288- 6
Nicolas.	History of the Orders of Knighthood, 4 vols. .	1842.	5152- 1
Papworth and Morant.	Dictionary of coats of arms of families in Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols. . .	1874.	2286-12
Rietstap.	Armorial général, 2 vols.	1884.	2288- 3
	Royal book of crests of Great Britain and Ireland, Canada, India, and Australasia, 2 vols.	n.d.	2284- 2
	Scotland, great historic families of, 2 vols. . . .	n.d.	2287- 6
Tonge.	Heraldic visitation of northern counties, 1530. (Surtees Soc., vol. 41)	1862.	2742- 1
[Wotton.]	English baronetage, 5 vols.	1741.	2288- 8

Numismatics.

Akerman. Catalogue of Roman coins, 2 vols. . . .	1834.	1583-22
Tradesmen's tokens current in London and its vicinity, 1648-1672	1849.	5162-12
Atkins. Coins and tokens of British colonies - . .	1889.	1583-17
Eckfeldt and **DuBois.** Gold and silver coins of all nations	1851.	5152- 9
Hawkins. Silver coins of England	1841.	1583-23
Henfrey. Numismata Cromwelliana	1877.	5162-11
Humphreys. Ancient coins and medals . . .	1850.	1583-21
Coins of England	n.d.	1583-20
Madden. History of Jewish coinage	1864.	5162-10
Pinkerton. Essay on medals -	1808.	1583-18
Stevenson and others. Dictionary of Roman coins .	1889.	1583-19
Virtuoso's companion and coin collector's guide, 4 vols. .	1797.	1582 20

Names.

Anderson. Genealogy and surnames	1865.	1582- 8
Charnock. Ludus patronymicus, or the etymology of curious surnames	1868.	1582-10
Dixon. Surnames	1857.	1582-12
Finlayson. Surnames and sirenames	n.d.	1582- 9
Guppy. Homes of family names in Great Britain . .	1890.	1582-13
Kelton. Indian names of places near the great lakes, vol. 1	1888.	1582-11

Colonies and Colonization.

Adderley. *Lord* J. Russell's colonial policy, etc. . .	1869.	1544-12
Buchanan. Emigration practically considered . .	1828.	1544-10
Colonial policy of Great Britain	1816.	1544-13
Pownal. Administration of the colonies . . .	1768.	1544-30
Rameau de Saint Pere. Une colonie féodale en Amérique : l'Acadie (1604-1881), 2 vols. .	1889.	1544-33
Roberts. History of the Colonial Empire of Great Britain	1861.	1544-32
Rowe. Bonds of disunion ; or, English misrule in the colonies	1883.	1544-31
Selkirk. State of the highlands of Scotland and the consequences of emigration	1806.	1544-11

BIOGRAPHY.

COLLECTIVE.

Bryan. Dictionary of painters and engravers, 2 vols.	1886.	2214- 3
Cunningham and **Abney.** Pioneers of the Alps	1888.	5221-14
Espinasse. Lancashire worthies	1877.	2217-16
Foster. Alumni Oxonienses, 1715-1886, 4 vols.	1888.	2214- 4
Naunton. Fragmenta regalia: a history of Queen Elizabeth's favourites	1808.	2226- 7
Smith. Classical dictionary of biography, mythology, and geography	1881.	R.
Thornton. Stuart dynasty: its rise, course, and early exile	1890.	2215- 5

Individual.

Adams (John). Life, by C. F. Adams (works of J. Adams, vol. 1)	1856.	1758- 2
Alexander the Great. Life, by Williams	1831.	2234- 8
Ariosto. Life, by Panizzi	1834.	1836-21
Bacon (*Fryer*), Famous historie of, 2 vols. (*Bibliotheca Curiosa*)	1886.	1832-13
Baines (Edward). Life, by his son, E. Baines	1851.	2234- 6
Bayard, History of	1825.	1733-17
History, by Larchey	1883.	2241-10
Benton. Life, by Frémont	1887.	2276- 8
Beranger. Memoirs, by himself	1858.	2241-12
Bewick. Life and times, by Robinson	1887.	5221-15
Black (*Rev.* W.). Memoir, by Richey	1839.	H.C. 4146
Blackader. Memoirs, by Crichton	1823.	2236- 1
Bolingbroke (*Lord*). Life (works, vol. 1)	1844.	1753- 1
Bojardo. Life, by Panizzi	1830.	1836-21
Brathwaite. Memoir	1877.	1732-18
Bright. Life and speeches, by G. B. Smith, 2 vols.	1881.	2231- 9
Britton. Autobiography	1850.	2228- 7
Broke. Memoir, by Brighton	1866.	2234-10
Bruce. By John Barbour. (Spalding Club)	1856.	2745-10
Bruno. Life, by Frith	1887.	2247- 7
Burgoyne. Life and correspondence, by Wrottesley, 2 vols.	1873.	2234- 7
Burney (*Dr*). Memoirs, by *Mme.* D'Arblay, 3 vols.	1832.	1815- 4
Byron. Life, by Galt	1831.	2234- 8
Campbell. Biographical sketch, by Washington Irving	1841.	1521-19
Canning. Political life, from 1822–1827, by Stapleton, 3 vols.	1831.	2231- 2

BIOGRAPHY, INDIVIDUAL—*Continued.*

Cary (Robert, *Earl* of Monmouth). Memoirs, by himself	1808.	2226- 7
Catherine II, *Empress* of Russia. Life by Tooke, 3 vols.	1800.	1484- 5
Cellini. Life, by Symonds	1889.	2247- 8
Champernowne. By Tuttle	1889.	1513- 7
Channing (William E.). Life, by W. H. Channing . .	1887.	3011- 1
Chesterfield (*Lord*). Memoir, by *Earl* of Carnarvon	1890.	5215-15
Cloncurry. Personal recollections of his life and times	1850.	2237- 8
Cloney. Personal narrative of, with report of his trial by court martial	1832.	2237- 6
Collingwood (*Lord*). Correspondence, with memoirs, by G. L. N. Collingwood, 2 vols.	1837.	2231- 8
Columbus. Life, by Lamartine	1887.	1832-11
Craig. Life and writings, by Tytler	1823.	2236- 2
Cresap. Life, by Jacob	1866.	2276-12
Crespel. Biography, by S. J. M.	1884.	1688-17
Curran. Memoir of his legal, literary and political life, by O'Regan	1817.	2237- 7
Curwen. Journal and letters, by Ward, 4th edition .	1864.	2276- 9
DeSaumarez (*Admiral Lord*). Memoirs and correspondence, by *Sir* J. Ross, 2 vols. . .	1838.	2231- 5
DeWint. Memoir, by Armstrong, illustrated by twenty-four photogravures	1888.	5142-18
Dow (L.). Life of, by P. Dow	1881.	2251- 1
Dwight (T). Life	1830.	3034- 6
Edward the Black Prince, record of, by Humphreys	1849.	B.R.
A metrical chronicle: By Chandos, *Herald*	1883.	5215- 9
Fremont. Memoirs of my life, vol. 1	1887.	2276- 8
Franklin (Benj.). Life, by Sparks (Works, vol. 1) .	1882.	1746- 3
Gannett (Ezra Stiles). Memoir, by W. C. Gannett .	1884.	3011- 9
Garrison. Story of his life, told by his children, 4 vols.	1885.	2277- 1
Gent. Life, by himself	1832.	2231-13
Gozzi (*Count*). Memoirs, translated by Symonds, 2 vols.	1890.	2247- 9
Gronow (*Captain*). Reminiscences and recollections, 2 vols.	1889.	2228- 5
Haliburton. Life, by Crofton. (Haliburton Society, No. 1)	[1889].	1821-11
Hawkwood (*Sir* John). Life, by Temple-Leader and Marcotti, translated by Leader-Scott	1889.	2228- 6
Heckewelder (John). Life, by E. Rondthaler . .	1847.	2275-16
Henry IV (*King*). Life, by G. P. R. James, 3 vols .	1847.	2241- 7
Hill. Recollections of an artillery officer, 2 vols. . .	1836.	2231-10
Hoche. Life, by A. Rousselin	1799.	2241- 6
Hogarth. His genius and productions, by John Nichols. (Hogarth's works, vol. 1)	n.d.	B. R.
Jackson (Thomas J.). Life, by Prof. R. L. Dabney, 2 vols.	1864.	2275-15
Johnstone (*Chevalier de*). Memoirs, by C. Winchester, 3 vols.	1870.	2236- 3

Contents.—Vol. 1. Rebellion in Scotland in 1745.
Vol. 2. Adventures after the battle of Culloden.
Vol. 3. History of the war in Canada.

Kelly (Fanny). Narrative of captivity among the Sioux Indians	n.d.	2273- 8
Ker (John). Memoirs	1726.	2231-12

BIOGRAPHY, INDIVIDUAL—*Continued.*

Lamb (*Gen.* John). Memoir by Leake	1857.	2276-10
Lamb (R.). Memoir of his own life	1811.	2234-12
Landmann. Adventures and recollections, 2 vols. .	1852.	2231-11
Recollections of my military life, 2 vols.	1854.	2231- 1
Liverpool (*Lord*). Life and administration. Charles D. Yonge, 3 vols.	1868.	2222-15
Lytton (Rosina *Lady*). Life, by L. Devey, 2 vols. .	1887.	B. R.
Mahommed. Life, by G. Bush	1831.	2234- 8
Mary (*Duchess* of Burgundy) and her contemporaries, by L. S. Costello	1853.	2241- 9
Mary, *Queen* of Scots. History, by Claude Nau . .	1883.	2236- 7
Histoire de, by J. M. Dargaud	1851.	2236- 5
May (Samuel J.). Memoir	1882.	3011-27
Mirabeau. Memoirs, 4 vols.	1835.	2241- 8
Moore (*Sir John*). Life, by J. C. Moore, 2 vols. . .	1834.	2231- 6
Mountain (A. S. H).. Memoirs and letters. (*Edited by Mrs. Mountain*) . . .	1857.	2225-13
Napoleon I. History. (*Edited by R. H. Horne*), 2 vols.	1841.	2241-11
Sketch of the life of. Barré . . .	1804.	1474- 9
Nelson (*Lord*). Life, by Clarke and McArthur, 2 vols. .	1809.	5222- 9
Life, by Southey	1831.	2234- 8
O'Brien's historical memoir, by J. O'Donoghue .	1860.	2237- 9
Ormond (James, *Duke of*). Life, 6 vols	1851.	2237-10
Perceval. Life and correspondence, by S. Walpole, 2 vols.	1874.	2234- 5
Petrarch. Life, by Thos. Campbell, 2 vols. . . .	1841.	2266-14
Polo (Marco), book of, concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East, by Yule, 2 vols. .	1871.	2247-10
Pope. Life, by W. J. Courthope (Works, vol. 5) .	1889.	1758- 1
Putnam. Life, by D. Humphreys	1788.	2275-18
Raffles (*Sir* T. S.). Memoir of his life and public services, by Sarah Raffles, 2 vols. . .	1835.	2236-20
Randolph. Life, by H. A Garland	1874.	2275-19
Rogers. Biography, by C. Stark	1860.	2276-11
Sabine. The American loyalists	1847.	2276- 7
Saint Eata. (Surtees Soc., vol. 8)	1838.	2742- 1
Saint Cuthbert. (Surtees Soc., vol. 8) . . .	1838.	2742- 1
Saint Godric. Life, by *Reginald.* (Surtees Soc., vol. 20)	1845.	2742- 1
Saint Oswin. (Surtees Soc., vol. 8)	1838.	2742- 1
Saint Vincent (John, *Earl of*). Life and correspondence, by E. P. Brenton, 2 vols. . . .	1838.	2231- 7
Schuyler (Philip). Life and times, by B. J. Lossing, 2 vols.	n.d.	2275-14
Sharp (*Abp.*). Life and times, by Thos. Stephen . .	n.d.	2236- 6
Sidmouth (*Lord*). Life and correspondence, by *Hon.* G. Pellew, 3 vols.	1847.	2234- 9
Smith (*Sir* W. S.). Life and correspondence, by J. Barrow, 2 vols.	1848.	2231- 4
Stark (*Gen.* J.). Memoir and correspondence, by C. Stark	1860.	2276-11
Stockton (*Com.* Robert F.). Life	1856.	2275-17
Stuart (*Prince* Charles). Memoirs, by C. L. Klose, 2 vols.	1845.	2236- 4
Surtees (Robert). Memoir by *Taylor.* (*Edited by Raine*). (Surtees Soc , vol. 24) . . .	1852.	2742- 1

BIOGRAPHY, INDIVIDUAL—*Continued.*

Thorpe (*Major* Samuel). Early military life . .	1854.	2231- 3
Titian. Life, by James Northcote, 2 vols. . . .	1830.	2265- 9
Tuttle (C. W.). Memoir, by J. W. Dean . . .	1889.	1513- 7
Velazquez and his times, by J. Carl	1889.	2264- 3
Ware (Henry). Memoir, by John Ware	1880.	3011-24
Ware (Mary L.). Memoir, by Edward B. Hall . .	1880.	3011-23
Washington (George). Life, by M. L. Weems . .	1814.	2275-20
Wellington (*Duke of*). Life, edited by *Sir* J. E. Alexander, 2 vols. . . .	1840.	2234-11
Wilkinson (*Genl.* Jas.). Memoirs of my own time, 3 vols.	1816.	2277- 2
Wordsworth (Wm.) Life, by Wm. Knight, (Works, vols. 9, 10, 11)	1889.	2789- 1
Wright (Joseph). ("Wright of Derby.") Life and works by W. Bemrose	1885.	5142-20

PATENTS AND PATENT LAW.

Carpmael. Patent Laws of the World, with supplement, 2 vols.	1885-1889.	2413-25
Canada.		
Canadian Patent Office record, 1873-90, 18 vols. .		P.R.
Great Britain.		
Specifications of Patents, 1617-1888		P.R.
Alphabetical index of patentees, 1617-1889, 32 vols.		P.R.
Subject-matter index, 1617-1890, 42 vols. . .		P.R.
Abridgments of specifications arranged chronologically under the following classes.		

101. Preparing and cutting cork, bottling liquids, and opening bottles—Part III., 1877-83.
102. Metals and alloys (excepting iron and steel)—Part II., 1867-1876.
103. Fire-arms, ammunition, etc.—Division I., Part III. Fire-arms and similar weapons, 1877-83—Division II., Part III. Cartridges, projectiles, and explosives, 1877-83.
104. Sewing and embroidering—Parts II. and III., 1867-1883.
105. Brewing, wine-making and distilling alcoholic liquors—Part III., 1877-1883.
106. Acids, alkalies, oxides, and salts—Division I., Part II., acids, chlorine, sulphur, etc., 1867-1876—Division II., Part II., alkalies. oxides, and salts, 1867-1876—Division III., Part II., benzene, derivativés, and other carbon compounds, 1867-1876.
107. Wearing apparel—Divisions I. and III., 1877-1883—Division I., head coverings—Division II., foot coverings.
108. Bleaching, dyeing, and printing calico, and other fabrics and yarns, 1877-1883.

United States.		
Official Gazette of the Patent Office, vols. 17-51 . .	1880-90.	P.R.

Exhibitions.

Centennial exhibition, Philadelphia, masterpieces of, 3 vols.	n.d.	5314-19
Edinburgh, catalogue of the exhibition at, on the centenary of the birth of *Sir* W. Scott	1872.	5221-16

PART II.

CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Geology and Mineralogy.

Bayfield.	Geology of Lake Superior	n.d.	2342-18
Chapman.	Minerals and geology of Canada . .	1864.	2341- 9
Dawson.	Handbook of Canadian geology . . .	1889.	A. 766
Gesner.	Geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia .	1836.	H.C. 116
Hind.	Geology of New Brunswick	1865.	2341-10
Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, A. R. C. Selwyn, director. Annual reports, new series, Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2		1887-8.	2343- 1
	Maps to same		2343-15

Reports arranged according to Provinces.

General.

Statistical report of the production, va'ue, exports, and imports of minerals in Canada, *Coste*, 1887-8.

Chemical contributions to the geo'ogy of Canada, *Hoffmann*, 1887-8.

British Columbia.

Mineral wealth of British Columbia, *Dawson*. 1887-8.

Cariboo, mining district of, geology of, *Bowman*, 1887-8.

Maps to accompany reports.

Cariboo mining district.

Island Mountain and Mosquito Creek.

North-West Territories.

Yukon district and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia, exploration in, *Dawson*, 1887-8.

Maps to accompany reports.

Yukon district—3 sheets.

Yukon district and British Columbia.

Hudson's Bay.

James Bay and country east of Hudson Bay, drained by the Big, Great Whale, and Clearwater rivers, exploration in, *Low*, 1887-8.

Manitoba.

Duck and Riding mountains in North-Western Manitoba, notes to accompany a preliminary map of, *Tyrrell*, 1887-8.

Ontario.

Lake Superior, mines and mining on, Part I., *Ingall*, 1887-8.

Rainy Lake region, geology of, *Lawson*, 1887-8.

Maps to accompany reports.

Silver Mountain mining district.

District of Rainy River.

Quebec.

Geology of a portion of the Province, second report on, *Ells*, 1887-8.

New Brunswick.

North-eastern New Brunswick, surface geology of, *Chalmers*.

Maps to accompany reports.

Province of New Brunswick, N. E.

Province of New Brunswick, S. W.

Portions of Northern New Brunswick and adjacent areas in Quebec and in Maine, U.S., explorations and surveys in, *Bailey* and *McInnes*, 1887-8.

Natural Products and Resources.

Dawson. Mineral wealth of British Columbia (Canadian Geological Survey reports, vol. 3, part 1, 1887-8).	1889.	2343- 1
Mineral resources of Ontario, report of the Royal Commission, 1890	1890.	2624- 3

Botany.

Pearson. List of Canadian Hepaticæ	1890.	2372-16
Provancher. Flore Canadienne, 2 vols. . . .	1862.	2372-14

Natural History.

Chamberlain. Catalogue of Canadian birds . . .	1887.	2326 9
Scudder. Butterflies of the eastern United States and Canada, 3 vols.	1889.	5222- 3

Railways.

Canadian Pacific Railway. Report of progress on the exploration and surveys, up to 1874.	1874.	2445-19
Maps and charts of explorations and surveys, up to 1874.	1874.	2445-18

Commerce.

Meagher. Commercial agency system of the United States and Canada exposed	1876.	2463-12
Premio-Real (*Comte de*). Divers memoires sur le commerce entre l'Espagne et le Canada	1879.	2463-11

Atlases.

Arrowsmith. Map of the Interior of North America .	1795.	5314- 5
Canada Company. Diagrams of Upper Canada, 2 vols.	n.d.	5234- 8
Chewitt. Map of the located districts in Upper Canada.	1813.	5314- 7
Goad. Atlas of Toronto	1890.	R.
Lakes Champlain, George, Crown Point, and St. John, survey of	1776.	5314- 3

ATLASES—*Continued.*

Mitchell. Map of the British and French Dominions in North America	1755.	B. R.
Page. Atlas of the counties of Lincoln and Welland, Ont.	1876.	R.
Quebec, nouvelle carte de la Province de	1777.	5314- 3
St. John, plan of the Island of	n.d.	5314- 4
Virginia and the River St. Lawrence, maps	n.d.	5314- 2
York County, Ontario, historical atlas of	1878.	R.

TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY.

[**Abbott.**] Emigrant to North America	1844.	1681- 9
Adventures in Canada: two months on the Tobique, New Brunswick	n.d.	2386- 2
Albert Edward (*Prince of Wales*). Visit to America, 1860, compiled by R. Cellem	1861.	1688-23
Barham. Descriptions of Niagara	n.d.	1684 31
Blaikie. Summer suns in the far west	1890.	F. 1629
Buies. L'Outaouais supérieur	1889.	1681- 2
Saguenay et la valée du Lac St.-Jean	1880.	1681- 7
Button's Bay (Hudson's Bay), coast, tides, and currents in	1746.	1683- 8
Canada: a memorial volume	1889.	1688-13
Carbutt. Five months' fine weather in Canada and Western United States	1889.	F. 1593
Cartier (Jacques), Documents sur, et sur le Canada. (*Edited by A. Ramé*)	1865.	B.R.
Navigation de, aux iles de Canada, 1535-6	1863.	B.R.
Voyage de, av Canada, 1534. (*Edited by Michelant*)	1865.	B.R.
Champlain's expeditions. (Collectanea Adamantæa)	1887.	1835- 1
Voyages de	1830.	1681-10
Chappell. Voyage of H. M. S. "Rosamund" to Newfoundland and Labrador	1818.	1666-18
Colonist at home again	1889.	2386- 4
Crespel. Voiages du Emmanuel Crespel dans le Canada [en 1724-1742]	1884	1688-17
D'Artigue. Six years in the Canadian North-West	1882	1684-19
[**De Cazes.**] Notes sur le Canada	1878.	1681- 6

Contents:—Aperçu général—résumé historique—produits naturels et manufactures—commerce et navigation—population—éducation—émigration—renseignements divers.

Denys. Description de l'Amérique Septentrionale	1672.	B.R.
Diere'ville. Voyage de l'Acadie	1710.	B.R.
Donkin. Trooper and redskin	1889.	F. 1586
Dufferin (*Earl of*). Journey from Ottawa to British Columbia and back	1877.	1683-27
Faucher de St. Maurice. Promenades dans le Golfe St. Laurent, 2 vols.	1879-80.	1681- 1
Fergusson. Practical notes made during a tour in Canada	1833.	1688-12

TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

Feyrol. Français en Amérique	1888.	1687-22
Finan. Journal of a voyage to Quebec in 1825, with recollections of Canada in 1812-13 . .	1828.	1681-14
Gerbie. Canada et l'émigration Française . . .	1884.	1688-18
Grant. Canada: its advantages to settlers . . .	1856.	1688-21
Grece. Facts respecting Canada and the United States .	1819.	1688-22
Green. Among the Selkirk glaciers	1890.	F. 1806
Hale. Instructions to emigrants	1833.	1684 30
Hennepin. Discovery of a vast country in America .	1699.	1681-16
Heriot. Travels through the Canadas	1807.	5123- 4
Holley. Niagara; its history and geology, incidents and poetry	1872.	1686-39
Indian Reserves in Manitoba and the North-West Territories, descriptions and plans of, 1889 . . .	1889.	5234- 9
James. Voyage in search of a N.-W. passage . .	1740.	1683- 9
Journal of an excursion to the United States and Canada, 1834, by a citizen of Edinburgh	1835.	1681-13
King. Sportsman and naturalist in Canada . .	1866.	2385- 1
L[andon] (T. D). Visit to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Canada, and the United States .	1863.	1681- 8
The same		2386- 1
Lang. Canada the highway of nations to the East: its present condition and future prospects . .	1860.	2386- 3
LeMoine. Explorations of Jonathan Oldbuck in eastern latitudes	1889.	1688-19
McAdam. Muskoka lakes and Georgian Bay . .	1884.	1686 40
McVicar. Letters on emigration	n.d.	1681-15
Margry. Relations et mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la France dans les pays d'outre-mer .	1867.	1688-15
Mississipi, découverte du	1873.	1681- 4
Money. Truth about America	1886.	1672-28
Moodie. Life in the clearings *vs.* the bush . . .	1853.	1681-18
Mountain. Journal during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North-West mission . .	1845.	1683-23
Niagara Falls guide	1850.	1685-41
Oxenden. My first year in Canada	1871.	F. 1631
Perrault. Exploration de Québec au Lac St. Jean . .	n.d.	1687-23
Pickering. Emigrant's guide	1831.	1681-17
Poole. Queen Charlotte islands, narrative of discovery in the north Pacific.	1872.	1683-19
Provost. La bourse et la vie	1883.	1681- 5
Rapport sur l'exploration de la contrée située entre le Lac Supérieur et les établissements de la Rivière Rouge .	1858.	1688-16
Report on the great Mackenzie basin	1888.	1684-18
Robertson. (*Ed.*) Sketches in city [Toronto] churches	1886.	1688-11
Robson. Six years' residence in Hudson's Bay . .	1752.	1683-26
Roy. Voyage au pays de Tadoussac	1889.	1688-20
Russell. Quebec as it was, and as it is	1860.	1685-40
Saxby. West Nor'-West	1890.	F. 1833
Shenston. Oxford [Ontario] Gazetteer: a history of the county	1852.	1688-24

TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

Short. Twelve views in Quebec in 1759, Folio . .		B.R.
Smith. Geographical view of the Province of Upper Canada	1813.	1681-12
Stamer. Gentleman emigrant, 2 vols.	1874.	2386-16
Strickland. Twenty-seven years in Canada west 2 vols.	1853.	1688-10
Sussex emigrants to Upper Canada, letters from . .	1833.	1684-30
Sweetser. Here and there in New England and Canada	1889.	F. 1823
Taylor (C.C.). Toronto "called back" from 1888 to 1847, 2nd ed.	1888.	1685-15
Taylor (James). Travels in Upper Canada . .	1846.	1681-11
Traill. Backwoods of Canada	1846.	1681-19
Voyages et avantures du *Chevalier* de * * *, 2 vols.	1769.	1682-25
Warner. Studies in the South and West and Canada .	1890.	F. 1578
Webb. California and Alaska, and over the Canadian Pacific Railway	1890.	5123- 6
Withrow. Our own country	1889.	F. 1526
Young. By canoe and dog train among the Cree and Salteaux Indians	1890.	F.1818

Almanacs and Annual Registers.

Canadian Almanac	1890-1.	R.
Frechette. Annuaire de Québec, 1881-2		248
Milice (la) du Bas Canada, règles pour	1804.	2642- 4
Ville Marie, annuaire de, 2 vols.	1863-77.	1545-32
York (U.C.) Almanac and Royal Calendar of Upper Canada	1825.	248

Constitution.

Ashley. Early constitutional history of Canada . .	1889.	1535-19
Bourinot. Manual of the constitutional history of Canada	1888.	1535-21
Canada, view of constitution of	n.d.	1535-23
Canadas, constitution of the, adopted by the Imperial Parliament, 1791	1833.	1535-22
Munro. Constitution of Canada	1889.	G. 1488

Elections.

Scott. Who may vote? a compilation of the statute law.	1885.	2423-21

Parliament.

Gemmill. Practice of the parliament in Canada upon bills of divorce	1889.	2413-22
Legislative Assembly of Canada, rules, forms, etc . .	1860.	2424-19
Mignault. Manuel de droit parlementaire . . .	1889.	2424-20
Morgan. Canadian parliamentary companion . .	1862-1876.	R.
Thomson. Manual of parliamentary practice . . .	1828.	2423-13

Parliamentary Documents and Debates.

Canada.		
Brymner. Reports on Canadian Archives . . .	1889-90.	1562-20
Debates of the House of Commons	1870-90.	2433-

Statutes and Ordinances.

New France.		
Arrests du conseil supérieur de Québec (Perrault) .	1824.	2423-23
Edits, ordonnances royaux, declarations, et arrêts du conseil d'état du Roi concernant le Canada, 2 vols.	1803-6.	2422- 7
Extraits tirés de régistres de la Prévosté de Quebéc (Perrault)	1824.	2423-22
Upper Canada.		
Statutes, 1791-1831	1831.	3171- 3
Canada and Upper Canada.		
Consolidated Statutes of Canada and Upper Canada. Hancock.	1865.	3175-10
Quebec.		
Statutes, 1868-89		3177-3
New Zealand.		
Appendix to journals of the House of Representatives, 1888	1888.	3185- 1

Parliamentary Commissions and Reports.

Agricultural Commission, Ontario. Report, 1881 . .		2434- 2
Agriculture, school of and experimental farm, Ontario. 1st annual report, 1879-1880		2443-10
Asylums for the insane, Ontario, report upon . . .	1888.	2443- 7
Asylums, prisons, and public charities of Ontario, annual report, 1889	1890.	B. 881
Blind, institution for the, Ontario. Report upon . .	1888.	2443- 8
Capital and labour, report of the Royal Commission on the relations of, in Canada, 1889, 6 vols. . . .	1889.	2442- 9
Combinations in manufactures, trade, and insurance in Canada, report of the select committee	1888.	2442-14
Crown Lands, Ontario: acts, orders, and regulations respecting	1890.	2413-26
Deaf and dumb institution, Ontario. Report upon .	1888.	2443- 6
Gaols, prisons, and reformatories, Ontario. Report upon	1888.	2443- 5
Hospitals of Ontario. Report upon	1888.	2443- 4
Houses of refuge and orphan and Magdalen asylums, Ontario. Report upon	1888.	2443- 9
Municipal institutions, Ontario. 1st and 2nd reports of the commission on	1888-9.	2443-11
Penitentiary, provincial (Canada). Reports of commissioners on	1849.	5065-12

EDUCATION.

Reports, Calendars, Etc.

Mechanics' Institutes of Ontario, special report of the Minister of Education on, 1881	1881.	2443-12
Report of Minister of Education, Ontario, 1887-8 . .	1888.	3122- 1
Trinity College, Toronto Calendar, 1889-91 . .	1889-90.	2523-17

Education.

Bourinot. Political science in Canadian Universities .	1889.	5215-14
Chauveau. L'Instruction publique au Canada . .	1876.	2524-18
Chouinard. Code de l'instruction publique en Québec .	1882.	2421- 2
Cours abrégé de rhétorique du collège de Montréal .	1835.	2525- 1
Hodgins. Ryerson memorial volume	1889.	2524-19
Hind. University of King's College, Windsor, N.S., 1790-1890	1890.	2524-10
Huber and **Newman.** The English Universities, 3 vols.	1843.	2524-11
Richard. Histoire du collège des Trois Rivières . .	1885.	2524-14
Seminaire de Nicolet	1867.	2524-13

Jurisprudence.

Lareau. Histoire du droit Canadien, 2 vols. . .	1888-9.	2412-19
Marriott. Report on a plan of a code of laws for Quebec.	1774.	2423-24

Statute Law.

Beaubien. Lois civiles du Bas Canada	1832-3.	2412-20
Décisions des tribunaux du Bas Canada. Questions seigneuriales, second series, 2 vols.	1856.	2411- 8
Lewis. Class book for the use of common schools .	1844.	2424- 9
Parsons. Laws of business for all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada	1887.	2414-25
Perrault. Extraits ou précedents tirés des registres de la Prévosté de Québec	1824.	2411- 9
Powell. Doctor in Canada.	1890.	2413-23

Trials.

De Blois and **Boucher.** Procès Provencher-Boisclair .	1867.	2417-15
Oliver, Papers relating to the dismission of, from the office of sheriff of St. John's, N.B.	1791.	2417-19

Municipal Documents.

York (U.C.).		
Assessment Roll for the town of, 1834 . . .		S.
Toronto.		
Assessment Roll, city of Toronto, 1890 . . .		247
Public school board, by-laws	1890.	2476- 4
Public schools, handbook of , ...	1890.	2476- 5
Report on the water supply and on the disposal of sewage, of Toronto	1889.	2468- 2
Street railway company, charter, by-laws, etc, 1861-1889.	n.d.	2476- 3
Montreal.		
Glackmeyer. Charter of the city of Montreal and acts of the Legislature relating to the city	1865.	2414-22
The same		247
Appendix to : amendments and by-laws	1865-70.	H.C.4666

HISTORY.

General.

Account of the society for the encouragement of the British troops in Germany and N. America . . .	1760.	1537-25
Ferland. Observations sur "l'Histoire du Canada" par *l'abbé* Brasseur de Bourbourg . . .	1854.	1537-21
Garneau. Histoire du Canada, 1st edition, 4 vols. .	1845-52.	1538- 3
The same, 3rd edition	1859.	1537-20
Gauthier. Histoire du Canada	1876.	1537-16
Gosselin. Tables of the principal facts of the history of Canada, 1492-1887	1887.	1538- 4
Greswell. History of Canada	1890.	G.1787
Kingsford. History of Canada, vols. 3-4. . . .	1889-90.	G.1087- 8
La Rue. Histoire populaire du Canada . . .	1875.	1537-18
McCord. Handbook of Canadian dates	1888.	1414- 8
McMullen. History of Canada, 1st edition . .	1855.	1538- 1
Smith. History of Canada to 1791, 2 vols. . . .	1815.	1537-24

History in Periods.

New France, 1608-1759.

Baugy. Journal d'une expédition contre les Iroquois en 1687	1883.	1537-22
Boucher. Canada in the 17th century . . .	1883.	1517-18

NEW FRANCE, 1608-1759—*Continued.*

Canada, Les affaires du, et les missions des Pères de la S. J. en 1696	1865.	3035-19
Discours du Procureur Général [Moreau] concernant l'affaire du Canada	1761.	1536-18
Du Creux. Historia Canadensis, sev Novæ-Franciæ, usque 1656	1664.	B.R.
Jugement rendu dans l'affaire du Canada	1763.	1536-17
Levis. Journal des campagnes en Canada, 1756-60	1889.	1536-15
Lettres concernant la guerre du Canada, 1756-60.	1889.	1536-14
Machar and **Marquis.** Stories of New France	n.d.	G.1615
Milet. Relation de sa captivité parmi les Onneiouts en 1690-1	1864.	3035-15
Montcalm. Letters to De Berryer and De la Molé, 1757-9	1777.	1538- 2
Relations des Jésuites:		
Lalemant, 1642-3	1645.	B.R.
Vimont, 1643-4	1645.	B.R.
Ragueneau, 1648-9	1650.	B.R.
1649-50	1651.	B.R.
1650-1	1652.	B.R.
Pelleprat	1655.	B.R.
Le Mercier, 1655	n.d.	3035-20
Lallemant, 1659	n.d.	3035-20
Lalemant, 1662-3	1664.	B.R.
Le Mercier, 1667-8	1669.	B.R.
Dablon, 1672-3	1861.	3035-17
Extracts from various letters, 1676-7	n.d.	3035-20
Montigny, St. Cosme, and **De la Source,** Mission du Missisipi du Seminaire de Québec, 1700	1861.	3035-16
[St. Valliere], (*éveque* de Québec). Estat présent de l'église et de la colonie Françoise dans la Nouvelle France	1688.	B. R.
Teissier. Les Français au Canada, historique de cette ancienne colonie (1562-1763)	n.d.	1537-17

From the Conquest to Establishment of Upper Canada, 1760-92.

Canada Bill, Thoughts on the	1791.	1535-13
Du Calvet, Case of, with an account of his imprisonment in Quebeck	1784.	1535-11
Melvin. Expedition to Quebec, 1775	1864.	1535-14
State of the Government of the Province of Quebec	1790.	1535-15
Treaty with America (1783), observations on the	1783.	1533- 7

From the Establishment of Upper Canada to the Union, 1792-1841.

Bedard. Histoire de cinquante ans, 1791-1841	1869.	1532- 9
Christie. Political history of Lower Canada, 1807-15	1818.	1534-11
Memoirs of the government of Lower Canada, 1815-20	1820.	1534- 9
Edgar. Ten years of Upper Canada in peace and war, 1805-15, being the Ridout papers	1890.	1533-10

FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF UPPER CANADA TO THE UNION—*Continued.*

[Fleming.] Political annals of Lower Canada . .	1828.	1532- 7
Girod. Notes sur le Bas Canada	1835.	1534-14
[Lafontaine.] Deux girouettes	1834.	1532- 8
[Laterriere.] Political and historical account of Lower Canada	1830.	1534- 6
Responsible executive council, report of the select committee relative to a	1836.	1537-23
Roebuck and others. Canadian portfolio, 1838 . .	n.d.	1533- 8
[Thom.] Petition of the convention and of the constitutionalists	1835.	1532-10

From the Union to Date, 1841-91.

Bellefeuille. Canada et les Zouaves Pontificaux . .	1868.	1534- 8
Bourinot. Federal government in Canada . . .	1889.	G. 1482
Chouinard. Fête nationale des Canadiens-Français célébrée à Québec, 1881-9	1890.	1534-15
Faucher-de-Saint-Maurice. La question du jour: resterons nous Français?	1890.	1534-14
Gingras. Le Bas Canada entre le moyen age et l'age moderne	1880.	1534- 7
Gourlay. Banished Briton and Neptunian . . .	1843.	1533- 9
Kierzkowski. Tenure seigneuriale du Bas Canada . .	1852.	1534-10
[Mercier.] Situation politique de la Québec; elections de 1886	1886.	1532- 6
Nos croises; l'expedition à Rome	1871.	1534-12
Tache. Provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une union fédérale	1858.	1546-10

War of 1812-15.

Atherton. Suffering and defeat of the North-western army	1842.	1527-30
Brackenridge. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain .	1839.	1527-26
Burges. Battle of Lake Erie, with notices of Commodore Elliot's conduct	1839.	1527-28
Claims on the United States for services during the war	1824.	1527-22
Cooper. Battle of Lake Erie; or, answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and Mackenzie	1843.	1527-35
Coxe. Examination of the conduct of Great Britain respecting neutrals	1807.	1527-24
Dallas. Causes and character of the late war . . .	1815.	1527-34
Dwight. History of the Hartford convention . .	1833.	1527-31
Hatch. Chapter of the history of the war of 1812 . .	1872.	1527-29
Hull. Defence of *Brigadier-General* W. Hull . .	1814.	1527-20
Hunt. The late war between the United States and Great Britain from 1812-15	1816.	1527-27
Mann. Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812-14 .	1816.	1527-23
Message from the President respecting the failure of the arms of the United States on the northern frontier .	1814.	1527-21
Perkins. Political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain	1825.	1527-25

WAR OF 1812-15--*Continued.*

Report of the committee of the U. S. House of Representatives on the barbarities of the war [1812] . .	1814.	1527-32
Wars of the Gulls	1812.	1527-33

Rebellion of 1837-8.

Lyon. Narrative of Van Dieman's Land during a three years' captivity of Stephen S. Wright .	n.d.	1547-30
St. Eustache, evenemens à, pendant la rebellion du comté du Lac des deux Montagnes	1838.	1547-15
Viger, Mémoires de l'emprisonnement de . . .	1840.	1547-14

Newfoundland.

Bonnycastle. Newfoundland in 1842, a sequel to "The Canadas in 1841," 2 vols. . . .	1842.	1666-19
Harvey. Text-book of Newfoundland history . .	1885.	1542- 4
Morris. Constitutional government for Newfoundland .	1828.	1542- 5

New Brunswick.

Baird. Seventy years of New Brunswick life . . .	1890.	1544-23
Lawrence. Foot prints; early history of New Brunswick	1883.	G. 1559
New Brunswick; notitia for 1836	1838.	H.C. 1393

Nova Scotia.

Cape Breton, Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de . .	1760.	B.R.
Differends de la Grande-Bretagne et de France touchant l'Acadie	1756.	B.R.
Histoire geographique de la Nouvelle Écosse . . .	1749.	1543- 7
Nova Scotia, Geographical history of	1749.	1543- 6
[Pepperell.] Importance of Cape Breton	1746.	1543-15
Rameau de Saint Pere. Une colonie féodale en Amerique: l'Acadie (1604-1881), 2 vols.	1889.	1544-33

Prince Edward Island.

Bagster. Progress and prospects of Prince Edward Island	1861.	1544-14
Campbell. History of Prince Edward Island . . .	1875.	1544-15
Short account of Prince Edward Island . . .	1839.	1682-11

Hudson's Bay.

Atcheson. Origin and progress of the North-west Company of Canada	1811.	1683-11
La Forest, Factum for	[1697].	5122-17
Masson. Bourgeois de la campagnie du Nord-Ouest, 2 vols.	1889-90.	1688-14
Report from the committee on the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay	1749.	5225-13

Manitoba and the North-West.

Dumont, Biographie et récit de, sur les événements de 1885, par B. A. T. de Montigny . .	1889.	1542-14
Gowanlock and **Delaney.** Two months in the camp of Big Bear . . .	1886.	G. 1659
McDonell. Transactions in the Red River country, from the operations of the *Earl* of Selkirk to the summer of 1816	1819.	1542-13
Mulvaney. North-West rebellion of 1885 . . .	1885.	G. 1634
Ouimet. Question Metisse au Nord-Ouest . .	1889.	1542-14
Red River Settlement, papers relating to . . .	1819.	5225-12
Tache. Vingt années de missions dans le Nord-ouest de l'Amérique	1888.	1542-29
Tuttle. Our north land	1885.	F. 1707

British Columbia.

British Columbia and Alaska, views of . . .	n.d.	1683-10
British Columbia and Vancouver's Island . . .	1858.	1685- 9
Cornwallis. New Eldorado; or, British Columbia .	1858.	1683-25
Nicolay. Oregon territory	1846.	1681-19

Local Histories.

Boucherville, Seigneurie de, par P. Lalande . . .	1890.	1545-31
Cap-Sante (Quebec). Histoire, par F. X. Gatien .	1884.	1545-30
Gaspé, Canadian scenery, district of, by T. Pye . .	1866.	5124-11
Isle-Verte (St. J. Baptiste, Quebec). Histoire, par C. A. Gauvreau	1889.	1545-23
Lachine, vieux, et le massacre du 5 Aout, 1689, par D. Girouard	1889.	1545-28
Levis, premier colon de, par Roy	1884.	1545-29
Longueuil. Histoire, par A. Jodoin et J. L. Vincent .	1889.	1545-27
Lunenburgh; or, the old Eastern district, by J. F. Pringle	1890.	1545-34

LOCAL HISTORIES—*Continued.*

Montreal.		
Histoire de la cathédrale de S. Jacques . . .	1882	1545-19
Histoire, par A. L. de Brumath	1890.	1545-33
Noces d'or de la St.-Jean-Baptiste, par P. Ph. Charette	1884.	1532- 5
Petites fleurs religieuses du vieux Montréal, par P. Dupuy	1885.	1545-20
Oxford (Ontario) Gazetteer : a history of the county, by Shenston	1852.	1688-24
Peterborough (Ontario), History of the county of . .	1884.	1545-25
Port Arthur illustrated	1889.	5114 23
Quebec, ancien : descriptions, nos archives, etc., par A. Béchard	1890.	1545-35
St.-Augustin (Portneuf, Québec), Histoire de . . .	1884	1545-21
St -François-du-Lac, Histoire de, par B. Sulte . .	1886.	1545-18
St. Jean de Matha (Joliette, Que.). Histoire, par T Provost	1888.	1545-22
Three Rivers. Chronique trifluvienne, par B. Sulte .	1879.	1545-16
Histoire, par B. Sulte	1881.	B.R.
Windsor (Nova Scotia), Old parish burying ground of, by H. Y. Hind . . .	n.d.	1545-26
Yarmouth (Nova Scotia), History of the county of, by J. R. Campbell . . .	1876.	1545-17

Ecclesiastical History.

Cox and **Hoby.** Religion in America : a narrative of the deputation from the Baptist Union in England to the United States and Canada	1837.	3037- 8
Holmes. Conferences de Notre Dame de Québec . .	1875.	3053-15
Jésuites, biens des, débat sur, dans la chambre des communes	1889.	3047-10
Jesuits' estates bill, debate on, in the House of Commons	1889.	3047-11
Meacham. Rise and progress of the Methodist church .	1832.	3037 10
O'Sullivan. The Church in Canada	1890.	3053-17
Playter. History of Methodism in Canada, vol. 1 . .	1862.	3037- 9
Sloan. Voice from the wilderness of Canada . .	1870.	2965-17
Thayer, Conversion de, par lui-même	n.d.	3044-10
Ursulines de Québec depuis leur établissement jusqu' à nos jours, 4 vols.	1866-78.	3053-12
Wild. Canada and the Jesuits	n.d.	C. 923

Ecclesiastical Reports.

Le Sueur. Memorials of the Quebec (Wesleyan) conference	1863	2475-17
Methodist church, minutes of conferences annually held in America, 1773-1813	1813.	2475-15
Wesleyan-Methodist church in Canada, minutes of annual conferences, 1824-1857, 2 vols.	1846, 1863.	2475-16
Wesleyan-Methodist ministers in connection with the Canada conference, register of	1853.	2475-18

ECCLESIASTICAL REPORTS—*Continued.*

Acts and proceedings of the Synod of the Presbyterian church of Canada, sessions 21-25, 1850-4 . . .		2474-15
Minutes of the Synod of the Canada Presbyterian church, sessions 3-9, 1863-9. Continued as		
Proceedings of the general assembly of the Canada Presbyterian church, sessions 1-6, 1870-5. Continued as .		
Acts and proceedings of the general assembly of the Presbyterian church of Canada, sessions 1-16, 1875-90 .		
Presbyterian church of Canada, historical and statistical report, 1866	1867.	2474-16

Boundary Disputes.

Boundary between British North America and the United States under the treaty of 1783, correspondence on, 3 vols.	1838-45.	5225-10
Lee. Disputed frontier, with an examination of the treaty of 1783	1839.	1544-22
Urquhart. Boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States	1840.	1544-21

Fisheries.

Newfoundland fisheries, correspondence respecting . .	1884-90.	3123- 2
Perley. Sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick .	1852.	2465-10

Numismatics.

Atkins. Coins and tokens of the British Empire . .	1889.	1583-17
Leroux. Canadian coin cabinet, supplement . .	n.d.	1583-15

Directories, etc.

Canada, Dominion of, business directory, vol. 1 . .	1890-1.	R.
Oxford, county of (Ontario) gazetteer	1852.	1688-24
Peterborough (Ontario), directory	1888-9.	R.
Toronto directory	1890-1.	248

Biography.

Aubry. Life, by Chandonnet	1875.	2281-18
Beaujeu. Life, by J. G. Shea	n.d.	2283-26
Bourgeoys (Marguerite) ("The Pearl of Troyes"), Life of; or, reminiscences of the early days of Ville-Marie	1878.	2283-24
Bourget. Life, by A. L. de Brumath	1885.	2281-12
Cartier. Life and voyages, by J. Pope	1890.	H. 1948
Sa vie et ses voyages, J. Pope	1890.	O. 445
Chaumonot. Autobiographie, par F. Martin . . .	1885.	2281-16

BIOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

Chaumonot.	Vie, par lui-même, 1688	1858.	2281-21
	Suite de la vie de	1858.	2281-22
Chomedey (*Sieur* de Maisonneuve).	Étude historique et biographique, par H. J. J. B. Chouinard	1882.	2283-30
Darveau.	Nos hommes de lettres, vol. 1	1873.	2281-11
	Aubin—Painchaud—Cauchon—Petitclair—Garneau—Huot—Chauveau—Crémazie—Fréchette—Gérin-Lajoie—Fabre—De Gaspé—Casgrain—Holmes.		
Desaulniers.	Life, by L. O. David	1883.	2281-14
Deziel.	Life, by J.-E. Roy	1885.	2281-15
Eastburn.	Memoirs, by A. Green	1828.	2281-25
Faucher de St. Maurice.	Life, by L.-H. Taché	1886.	2281-10
Fremont:	la première Carmélite Canadienne. Par Antoine Braun	1875.	2283-22
Freshman.	Autobiography	1868.	2283-20
Fyfe.	Life and labors, by J. E. Wells	n.d.	2281-20
Girty (Thomas, Simon, James, and George) and **Turner** (John),	History of, by Consul W. Butterfield	1890	G. 1717
Halliburton.	Memoir, by G. W. Hill	1864.	2281-26
Lauberiviere.	Documents annotés. Par Cyprien Tanguay	1885.	2283-11
Laval,	Vie de, par Auguste Gosselin, 2 vols.	1890.	2283-29
Longueuil.	Histoire de la famille de, par Jodoin et Vincent	1889.	1545 27
Macdonell (*Bishop*).	Life, by J. A. Macdonnell	1890.	2283-27
Mercier.	Biographie, discours, conférences, etc., par J. O. Pelland	1890.	2283-28
Morin.	Life, by A. Béchard	1885.	2281-17
Mortimer.	Life and letters, by J. Armstrong	1847.	2281- 7
Phelan (*Bishop*).	Life	1862.	2283-18
Provencher et les missions de la rivière Rouge,	par G. Dugas	1889.	2281-13
Racine (1er *Evêque* de Chicoutimi).	Life, by V.-A. Huart	1889.	2281-19
Ruttan.	Memoir, with a sermon, by A. W. Bethune	1837.	2281- 8
Sache,	Vie de, par P. H. E. Duguay	1890.	2281-28
Simcoe (J. G.).	Life and times, D. B. Read	1890.	H. 2041
Singer.	Souvenirs d'un exilé Canadien	1871.	1882-16
Strachan (*Bishop*).	A review and study, by H. Scadding	1868.	2281-23
Tanguay.	Répertoire du clergé Canadien depuis la fondation de la colonie	1868.	2282-20
Tegakouita (Catherine) (" La Saincte Sauvagesse "),	Vie de, par C. Chauchetière	1887.	2283-23
Tetu.	Évêques de Québec	1889.	2283-25
Wilmot.	A biographical sketch, by Lathern	1881.	2283-19
Winans,	Career of, by C. Van Dusen	1870.	2281-24

Prose Literature and Collected Works.

	Adopted daughter, or the trials of Sabra	1863.	1882-17
Baillairge.	Coups de crayon	1889.	1743 21
[Barry].	Doctor's daughter	1885.	1883-20
	Honor Edgeworth	1882.	L. 1955
Beaugrand.	Mélanges: trois conférences	1888.	1743-11
	Contents.—De Montréal à Victoria—Le Journal, son origine et son histoire—Anita, souvenirs d'un contre-guérillas.		

PROSE LITERATURE AND COLLECTED WORKS—*Continued.*

Bourassa. Nos grand' mères	1887.	1743-16
Boxer ; Grave doings ; Parisian road to ruin, etc. By a late physician	1849.	1882-28
Brunet. La famille et ses traditions	1881.	1743-15
Buies. Anglicismes et Canadianismes	1888.	1714 2
Récits de voyages—sur les Grands Lacs, à travers les Laurentides—promenades dans le vieux Québec	1890.	1743-31
Canadian girl ; or, the pirate of the lakes	1838.	1885-17
Casgrain (*L'Abbé*). Œuvres, 3 vols.	1884-6.	1741- 1
Contents.—Vol. 1. Légendes Canadiennes et variétés ; Vol. 2. Biographies Canadiennes ; Vol. 3. Histoire de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation.		
Chauveau. Charles Guerin : roman de mœurs Canadiennes	1853.	1886-12
Frédéric Ozanam, sa vie et ses œuvres	1887.	1741- 4
Ducharme. Ris et croquis	1889.	1743-19
Dunn. Lecture pour tous	1878.	1743-12
[**Evanturel.**] Deux cochers du Québec	1886.	1743-22
Faucher de Saint Maurice. En route sept jours dans les Provinces Maritimes	1888.	1741- 6
Joies et tristesses de la mer	1888.	1741- 2
Loin du pays : souvenirs d'Europe, d'Afrique, et d'Amérique, 2 vols.	1889.	1741- 8
Gerin-Lajoie. Jean Rivard le défricheur	1874.	1882-22
Jean Rivard économiste, suite à Jean Rivard le défricheur	1876.	1882-22
Grove. Little Grace, or scenes in Nova Scotia	1846.	1882-20
Haliburton (*Ed.*). Americans at home, 3 vols.	1854.	1881- 1
Heavysege. Advocate	1865.	L. 7904
Huston. Légendes Canadiennes	1853.	1743-24
Lareau. Mélanges historiques et littéraires	1877.	1743-20
La Rue. Mélanges historiques, littéraires, et d'économie politique	1870.	1742-22
Voyage sentimental sur la rue Saint-Jean	1879.	1743-10
Laurier (Wilfrid). Principaux discours, 1871-90	1890.	1741- 3
Ledieu (Léon). Entre nous : causeries du Samedi	1889.	1741-10
Legendre (N.). Échos de Québec	1877.	1743 13
Le May. Pélérin de Ste. Anne	1878.	1882-24
Picounoc le maudit	1878.	1882-23
Leprohon. Manoir de Villerai	1884.	1883-18
Lindsay. Pélérinages d'outre-mer	1890.	1741- 7
MacGeorge. Tales, sketches, and lyrics	1858.	1882-25
[**Machar**]. For king and country ; a story of 1812	1874.	1882-18
Marmette. François de Bienville ; scenes de la vie Canadienne au 17me siècle	1883.	1883-19
Moore. Norman Stanly's crusade	1877.	1882-15
Proulx. L'enfant perdu et retrouvé	1887.	1743-29
Quebec and New York ; or, the three beauties, 3 vols.	1839.	1881- 2
Richardson (*Major*). Canadian brothers	1840.	1882-29
Routhier. Causeries du dimanche	1871.	1743-14
Conférences et discours	1889.	1741- 5
Grands drames	1889.	1743-30

PROSE LITERATURE AND COLLECTED WORKS—*Continued.*

Savigny. Romance of Toronto	1888.	L. 7977
Scraps and sketches	1831.	1743-25
Smith. Young lion of the woods ; a story of early colonial days	1889.	1882-21
Tardivel. Notes de voyage en France, etc	1890.	1741- 9
They two ; life in eastern Canada fifty years ago	1888.	1743-26
Tocque. Wandering thoughts	1846.	1743-27
Traill. Canadian Crusoes	1852.	1881- 3
'Varsity book of prose and poetry	1885.	1743-23
Walker (Alexander). Hours off and on sentry	1859.	1743-28
Williams. The neutral French ; or, the exiles of Nova Scotia	n.d.	1883-16
Withrow. Neville Trueman ; a tale of the war of 1812	1880.	1882-19

Poetry and Drama.

Ascher. Voices from the hearth	1863.	2775-30
Belanger. Mes vers	1882.	2774-30
[Blennerhasset]. Widow of the rock, and other poems	1824.	2775-33
Brooke. Poems, dedicated to Canada	1882.	2774-41
Chapman (W). Les Québecquoises	1876.	2774-23
The same	1876.	2774-30
Dixon (*Ed.*) Hymns, selected	1863.	2774-35
Eaton. Acadian legends and lyrics	1889.	I. 311
Edgar. White stone canoe	1885.	2775-28
Evanturel. Premières poésies, 1876-8	1878.	2775-21
Frechette. Jean Baptiste de la Salle	1889.	2776-14
Pêle-mêle ; fantaisies et souvenirs poétiques	1877.	2775-18
Gingras. Au foyer de mon presbytère, poèmes et chansons	1881.	2775-19
Greenwood. Life among the flowers	1880.	I. 630
Hawley. The unknown ; or, lays of the forest	1831.	H.C. 298
Grant. Prairie pictures, and other poems	1884.	2775-40
Hamilton. Feast of St. Anne, and other poems	1890.	I. 624
Heavysege. Count Filippo ; or, the unequal marriage	1860.	2774- 2
Saul ; a drama, 2nd edition	1859.	2774-37
Hogg. Poems	1825.	H.C. 299
Hoskyns-Abrahall. Western woods and waters	1864.	2773-17
Labelle. Mes rimes	1876.	2774-30
Le May. Essais poétiques	1865.	2774-31
Tonkourou : nouvelle édition de "Les Vengeances"	1888.	2774-25
Les Vengeances : poème Canadien	1875.	2774-21
Les Vengeances : drame en six actes	1876.	2774-22
Une gerbe : poésies	1879.	2774-26
McBride. Poems	1869.	2775-20
McCarroll. Madeline, etc.	n.d.	I. 603
McColl (Evan). Mountain minstrel	1838.	2775-27
McIver. Poems	1869.	2774-38
MacKay. Quebec Hill	1797.	2777- 4
Mackeracher. Verses of feeling and fancy	n.d.	2775-32

POETRY AND DRAMA—*Continued.*

Martineau. Voix d'outre-tombe	1888.	2775-25
Mayne. Poems and fragments	1838.	2775-11
Mountain (*Bishop*). Songs of the wilderness	1846.	2775-22
Muchall. Step by step; or, the shadow on a Canadian home	1876.	2775-29
O'Brien. Aminta	1890.	I. 647
Patterson. "Songs in travel"	1872.	2774-24
Procter. Voices of the night, etc.	1861.	2774-28
R. (J. A.). A series of poems	1857.	2775- 5
Rose. Light for the temperance platform	1874.	I. 629
Rumsey. Curiæ Canadenses	1843.	2774-39
Sangster. Hesperus and other poems	1860.	2774 27
Sawtell. Mourner's tribute	1840.	2775-31
Stewart. Poetical works	1890.	I. 657
Tremblay. Caprices et chansons	1883.	1743-18
Coups d'aile et coups de bec	1888.	2775-24
Watson. Legend of the roses	1876.	I. 633
Ravlan; a drama	1876.	I. 633
Weir. Romance of Sir Richard, sonnets, and other poems	1890.	I. 698
Wicksteed. Waifs in verse	1878.	2774-34
Young. Canada and other poems	1887.	I. 639

Manuscripts.

Berkeley (*Admiral*). Correspondence, consisting of private intelligence, confidential letters, government orders and instructions, scret cypher letters, etc., etc., received while in command of the British North American squadron, 1806-10	B. 18
Bibaud (Maximilien). Dictionnaire des hommes illustres du Canada et de l'Amérique	A. 17-18
Bibaud (Michel). Champ de Mars: dictionnaire des batailles, actions, combats, sièges, et traits de héroisme	A. 19
Deux pages de l'histoire d'Amérique	A. 20
Manuel biographique du Canada	A. 22
Manuel de biographie Américaine	A. 21
Franchere. Journal d'un voyage sur la côte du Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, 1811-14	A. 16
Lettres Canadiennes, 1700-25, a series of 257 unpublished letters in French, written by and to persons in Canada, 2 vols.	A. 14-15
Mathews (*Major* R.), Copy of the diary of, February 6th —June 18th, 1787	A. 24
Newfoundland: the original MSS. government letters and orders of Governor Edwards, from his appointment in July, 1779, to November, 1781, 2 vols.	B. 19-20
Ordonnances de Bas Canada, 1768-1773	A. 23

INDEX OF NAMES.

This Index contains the names of authors, editors, subjects of biographies, and of all persons incidentally mentioned in the foregoing catalogue.

* * * , *Chevalier* de..... 397
Abbott, J..... 395
Aberdeen, George, 1st *Earl* of 355
Abney, W. de W..... 387
Adam, Clement..... 316
Adamnan, *Saint*..... 345
Adams, Benjamin..... 333
Adams, C. F.....320, 387
Adams, H. B.....299, 345
Adams, John.....320, 387
Adams, John Quincy..... 378
Adderley, C. B..... 386
Addis, William E. 290
Addy, Sidney Oldall..... 343
Æschylus..... 315
Agassiz, Alexander..... 284
Airey, Robert..... 350
Akerman, John Yonge....336, 342, 386
Albert Edward, *Prince* of Wales ... 395
Albert (*Prince* Consort)..... 308
Albertano of Brescia..... 341
Albinus, Peter..... 315
Alciat, Andreas..... 322
Alexander VII., *Pope*..... 338
Alexander the Great.....319, 387
Alexander, *Sir* J. E..... 390
Alford *Lady* M..... 309
Alfred, *King*..... 370
Alfric..... 341
Allott, Robert..... 319
Almack, R..... 335
Almon, John..... 371, 380
Alvarez de Toledo, Fernando....315, 326
Anacreon 315, 318
Anderson, J. C..... 369
Anderson, J. P..... 322
Anderson, Rasmus B.....314, 367
Anderson, W. 386
Andrews, C. C..... 362
Andrews, Charles M..... 345
Angoulème family..... 331
Annandale, C..... 326
Anne (wife of James I.)..... 347
Apperley, C. J..... 304
Apthorp, W. F..... 310
Argyll family..... 348
Ariosto, Lodovico.....326, 387
Arlington, *Earl* of..... 321
Armitage, John..... 383
Armstrong, J..... 407
Armstrong, W..... 388
Arnold, ——..... 312
Arnold, Augustus C. L..... 284
Arnold, Cecil. 313
Arnold, Richard..... 367
Arnold, Thomas..... 296
Arnot, Hugo..... 298
Arrowsmith, A.....358, 394
Arroyo, Felipe, de la Cuesta..... 311
Arthur, *King*..... 314
Ascher, Isidore G.....326, 409
Ashley, W. J..... 397
Assézat, J..... 320
Atcheson, W..... 404
Atherton, William.....381, 402
Atholl family..... 332
Atkinson J. C..... 342
Atkins, James.....386, 406
Atterbury, Francis..... 335
Atthill, W..... 335
Atwater, Caleb..... 333
Aubin, Napoléon..... 407
Aubry, J..... 406
Auckland, William, 1st *Baron*.... 321
Auckland, Robert John, 2nd *Baron*.. 321
Audall, Johannes..... 368
Audsley, George Ashdown..... 303
Audubon, John James..... 285
Aungier, George James..... 335
Austin, Sarah..... 320
Awdeley, John..... 353
Axon, William E. A..... 343

Bachman, John..... 285
Bacon, *Friar*.....313, 316, 387
Bage, Robert..... 324
Bagster, C. Birch..... 403
Bailey, L. W..... 393
Bailey, Nathaniel..... 343
Baillairgé, Chas..... 311
Baillairgé, F. A..... 407
Baillie, Joanna..... 328
Bain, Joseph.....343, 346
Bainbridge, Christopher, *Abp* of York 357
Baines, E..... 387
Baines, Edward..... 387
Baines, T.....304, 362
Baird, William T..... 403
Baker, *Sir* Samuel W..... 285
Baldwin, Christopher C..... 333
Bale, J..... 334
Balfour, D..... 333
Balfour, Isaac Bayley..... 329
Ball, V..... 361
Ballantyne, James..... 324
Balnares, Henry..... 344
Balzac, Honoré de..... 324
Baltemore, *Lord*..... 380
Baraga, *Bishop*..... 311
Barante, A. G. Prosp, Brugière de.. 373
Barante, *Baron* de..... 316
Barbazan, Etienne..... 325
Barbour, John.....326, 341, 355, 387
Barclay, A..... 356
Barclay, John..... 289
Barclay, John.....291, 321

Barclay, W. 354
Bargrave, J. 338
Barham, William 395
Baring-Gould, Sabine 359
Barlow, Samuel Latham Mitchill 324
Barnard, George 306
Barnes, A. S. 365
Barnes, Ambrose 357
Barnes, Barnabe 319
Barnes, Richard 356
Barré, W. 373, 389
Barrère, Albert 311
Barrett, Charlotte 321
Barrow George 298
Barrow *Sir* John 361
Barrow, John, *junior* 389
Barrows, Samuel 289
Barry, E. 324, 407
Bartholomew, J. G. 358
Bartolozzi, Francesco 305
Bas, W. 312
Batten, E. C. 343
Baugy, *Chevalier* de 400
Bayard, *Chevalier* 387
Bayfield, H. W. 286, 393
Baxter, Charles 332
Baxter, J. P 351
Beal, S. 319
Beaubien, Henry des Rivières 297, 399
Beauchard, Rufus 382
Beaugrand, H. 407
Beaugue. Jean de 346
Beaujeu, D. H. M. L. de 406
Beaumont, *Sir* Harry 315
Beavan, James 289
Béchard, A. 405, 407
Becke, Edmond 312
Beckford, Peter 304
Beckington, *Bishop* 338
Bedard, T. P. 401
Bedell, W., *Bishop* of Kilmore 339
Bedford, Fraincis, 2nd *Earl* of 319
Bedford, John, fourth *Duke* of 321
Bedson, P. Phillips 286
Bégin, L. N 291
Bélanger, J. A. 326, 409
Belcher, *Sir* Edward 365
Belcourt, G. A. 311
Belknap, Jeremy 382
Bell, Thomas 285
Bellefeuille, E. C. F. de 402
Bellers, William 305
Bemrose, W. 390
Benet, *Saint* 341
Bengough, J. W 322
Benjamin, S. G. W. 361
Bennet, F. 370
Benton, Thomas Hart 378, 387
Beowulf 313
Bèranger. P. J. de 387
Berkeley, *Admiral* 410
Berkeley, Grantley F. 362
Bernard, W. D. 361
Berners, Juliana. 315
Bert, Paul 292
Besant, Walter 324
Best, Henry 357
Bethune, A. N. 289
Betham, *Sir* William 368
Beves, *Sir*, of Hamtoun 348
Bewick, Thomas 387
Bibaud, Maximilien 410
Bibaud, Michel 410
Billings, J. 360
Bingham, D. A. 321
Binns, R. W. 310
Bion 315, 318
Birch, *Colonel* John 339
Bisset, J. 354
Bizonfy, Franz de Paula 311
Black, *Rev.* W. 387
Blackader, John 387
Blackie, John Stuart 326
Blackmar, Frank W 345
Blackwell, *Prof* 354
Blackwood, Adam 347
Blades, William 322
Blaikie, W. G 395
Blakesley, J. W 315
Blakhal, Gilbert 355
Blanchet, Pierre. *See* Pathelin.
Blane, W. H. 362
Blavatsky, H. P 293
Blaydes, F. H. M 315
Bleeck, Arthur Henry 293
Bleek, W. H. I 311
Blennerhasset, *Mrs.* 326, 409
Blondin, J. A 325
Blumler, Martin Frederick 318
Blundell. W. 350
Blunt, John H. 290
Bobin, Isaac. 362
Bodenham, J. 355
Bogart, John 301
Boisclair, Sophie 298, 399
Bojardo, Matteo Maria 326, 387
Boleyn, Anne 316, 318
Bolingbroke, Henry St. John *Viscount* 320, 387
Bolton, Robert 382
Bombaugh, C. C. 283
Bonaparte, Charles Lucian 285
Bonnycastle, *Sir* R. H 403
Bonpland, Aimé 364
Booth 314
Booth, John 373
Borough, *Sir* J. 339
Borthwick, J. D 362
Boswell, James 343
Bosworth, J 311
Boucher, C. 298, 399
Boucher, Pierre 400
Bouchot, Henri 322
Boudinot, Elias 292
Bourassa, N 408
Bourgeoys, Marguerite ("The Pearl of Troyes.") 406
Bourget, Ignace 406
Bourgh, *Lord* 312
Bourgoyne, *Ducs de.* 373
Bourinot, J. G. 297, 345, 397, 402
Bowdler, *Mrs.* H. M. 324
Bowes, James, *Lord* 310
Bowes, Robert 356
Bowman, Amos 393
Bowman, Henry 308
Boydell, J 305
Brabant, John of 335
Brabazon, Wallop 296
Brackenbury, George 371
Brackenridge, H. M 381, 402
Brackett, Jeffrey R. 345
Bradley, John W 305
Bramston, *Sir* J 335

Brandon, J. Arthur..... 308
Brandon, Raphael..... 308
Brannt, William T.....302, 303
Brash, R. H..... 366
Brasseur de Bourbourg, E. Charles 383, 400
Brathwaite, R.....317, 387
Braun, Antoine..... 407
Braun, Emil..... 307
Breckenridge, James..... 326
Brehm, A. E..... 362
Breton, Nicholas.....317, 319
Breton, W. H..... 359
Bretschneider, E..... 319
Brett, W. H..... 364
Brewen, John..... 312
Briant, J. O..... 290
Brickmore, A. S..... 362
Bridger, Charles..... 385
Bright, John..... 387
Brighton, J. G..... 387
Brinton, Daniel G..... 376
Brinton, E. P..... 389
Brisset, George..... 315
Bristol, J. Digby, *Earl* of..... 336
Bristol, T. W..... 286
Britten, James..... 343
Britton, John.....308, 342, 369, 387
Britton, Thomas de, *Bishop* of Exeter 339
Brock, Edmund..... 341
Brockedon, William..... 360
Brodie, Alexander..... 355
Brodie, James..... 355
Brodrick, William..... 304
Broglie, *Duc de*..... 374
Broke, *Sir* P. B. V..... 387
Bromley, Henry..... 307
Brooke, Arthur..... 352
Brooke, John.....326, 409
Brookshaw, George..... 305
Brown, Alexander..... 377
Brown, Horatio F..... 322
Brown, J..... 290
Brown, John Mason..... 382
Brown, Richard..... 301
Brown, T..... 350
Brownlow, W. R..... 369
Browne, C. E..... 359
Bruce, John..334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339
Bruce, Robert.....326, 341, 355, 387
Brugmann, Karl..... 312
Brumath, A. L. de.....405, 406
Brunet, Alexandre..... 408
Bruno, Giordano..... 387
Bryan, Michael..... 387
Bryant, Jacob..... 367
Bryce, James..... 378
Bryce, T. A..... 287
Brydges, *Sir* Egerton 317, 385
Brymner, Douglas..... 398
Buchanan, A. C..... 386
Buckingham family..... 331
Buckingham and Chandos, *Duke* of.. 371
Budge, E. A. W..... 319
Buel, Clarence Clough..... 381
Buel, J. W 376
Buies, A.....395, 408
Bullen, A. H.....326, 328
Bulloch, James D..... 381
Bulstrode, *Sir* R..... 321
Bunn, Alfred.....328, 362
Burges, Tristam.....381, 402
Burgoyne, *Sir* John.....380, 387
Burke, *Sir* J. Bernard.....359, 385
Burnet, *Bishop* Gilbert..... 371
Burney, Charles..... 387
Burney, James..... 365
Burnham, S. M..... 286
Burnley, James..... 303
Burns, Robert.....326, 343
Burns, (Scottish house of)..... 343
Burnside, Samuel M..... 333
Burrows, Montagu..... 340
Burton, J. H.....332, 353
Burton, Richard T.....362, 364, 367
Burton, Thomas..... 371
Burtt, Joseph..... 335
Bury, *Richard* de..... 322
Bush, G..... 389
Butler, R 344, 345
Butterfield, Consul W..... 407
Byam, George..... 364
Byrne, J. C..... 365
Byrne, W..... 370
Byron, *Lord*..... 387

C., A..... 316
Caldwell family..... 349
Callaway, Henry..... 367
Calverley, ——..... 312
Cambon, Joseph 321
Camden, William 350
Cameron, *Sir* Ewen 332, 349
Cameron, John 362
Cameron, William 362
Campbell, *Lady* Archibald..... 310
Campbell, *Lord* Archibald..... 367
Campbell, Duncan 403
Campbell, John..... 361
Campbell, *Professor* John 368
Campbell, J. F 326, 367
Campbell, J. R 405
Campbell, Thomas 326, 387, 389
Campbell, W. W..... 382
Campion, Thomas 328
Canel, A 318
Canning, George 320, 387
Cannon, R..... 384
Canova, Antonio..... 309
Capefigue, Bapt. Hon. Raymond.... 315
Carbutt, *Mrs.* E. H 395
Carew, *Sir* G.....337, 338
Carl, J 390
Carnarvon, 4th *Earl* of.....321, 388
Caroline, *Queen* 298
Carpmael, Edward 390
Cartier, Jacques.....395, 406
Cartwright, *Bishop* 334
Casgrain, H. R.....407, 408
Caswall, Henry..... 362
Catesby, Mark 284
Catharine of Aragon 340
Catherine II. of Russia 388
Cattermole, G..... 308
Catton, Charles..... 385
Cauchon, Joseph-Edouard..... 407
Caulfield, James 307
Caulfield, R..... 337
Caverley, *Master*. *See* Calverley.
Caxton, William 317, 322, 341
Cecil, *Sir* R..... 318, 338
Cellem, R 395
Cellini, Benvenuto 388
Cervantes, Miguel de 317, 324

Cesnola, Louis Palma di 358, 366
Chaffers, William 310
Chalmers, G 297
Chalmers, R 393
Chaloner, J 350
Chamberlain, J 337
Chamberlain, Montague ..... .285, 394
Chambers, G. F..... 297
Chambers, Robert..... 283
Chambers, William 283
Chambre, William de 356
Chamich, Michael..... 368
Champion, Richard 310
Champlain de Brouage, Samuel..318, 395
Champlin, J. D 310
Champnowne, Francis..... 388
Chancellor, —..... 316
Chancellor, Edwin Beresford..... 359
Chandler, Amos Henry 326
Chandos, the Herald.....317, 388
Chandonnet, Joseph..... 406
Channing, William E 320, 388
Channing, W. H 388
Chapman, E. J 286, 326, 393
Chapman, George 353
Chapman, W 326, 409
Chappell, Edward..... 395
Chappell, W..... 310
Charette, Ph..... 405
Charles I (of England)..335, 337, 339, 347, 348, 371
Charles II (of England) 315, 335, 336, 348, 371
Charles Edward Stuart.316, 319, 348, 389
Charles VII 315
Charles. N..... 336
Charlevoix, F. X. de..... 375
Charnock, Richard Steven..... 386
Charretier, Alain 341
Chateaubriand, François Réné, *Viscomte* de..... 320
Chaucer, G 341
Chauchetière, C..... 407
Chaumonot, Pierre-Joseph-Marie.406, 407
Chauveau, P. J. O.....299, 324, 407, 408
Chavanne, C. Dareste de la 295
Chester, *Bishop* of..... 298
Chester, Greville John..... 362
Chester, Robert..... 353
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer, fourth *Earl* of 321, 388
Chevalier de St. George 318
Chewitt, William 358, 394
Chipiez, Charles 305
Cholmeley, W..... 335
Chomedey, Paul de, *Sieur* de Maisonneuve..... 407
Chouinard, H. J. J. B.....402, 407
Chouinard, Mathias 299
Christian, Thomas..... 327
Christian, William 350
Christie, Robert..... 401
Christy, Robert 283
Church, Benjamin..... 376
Churchyard, T 355
Churchyard, Thomas 319
Cibber, Colley..... 328
Cicero 315
Clark, J. V. H 382
Clark, R 326
Clark, W. P 376
Clarke, Adam..... 333
Clarke, George 362
Clarke, J. B 326
Clarke, James Freeman 289, 291, 382
Clarke, James Stainer..... 389
Clarke, Thomas Curtis..... 301
Clarke, William..... 363
Clay, C..... 350
Clinton, —..... 312
Clinton, De Witt 333
Clinton, *Sir* Henry 380
Cloncurry, Valentine *Lord*..... 388
Cloney, Thomas..... 388
Clouston, W. A 341, 367
Clyn, John 345
Coate, Samuel..... 299
Cobb, Albert Winslow..... 308
Cobbett, William 380
Cobden, Richard..... 295
Cochrane, Andrew 348
Coke, *Sir* E..... 335
Colchester, Charles Abbot. 1st *Baron* 321
Coldingham, Galfrid de 356
Cole, R. E. G 343
Coleman, Edward 318
Colenso, John William 291
Collier, J. Payne..312, 313, 314, 334, 335, 337, 338
Collier, Jeremy 317
Colling, J. K 307
Collingwood, *Lord*..... 388
Collingwood, G. L. N 388
Collins, Arthur 385
Colman, George, *junior*..... 328
Colonna, E 307
Colton, *Archbishop* 345
Colton, C 376
Columba, *Saint* 345
Columbkille, *Saint* 345
Columbus, Christopher.....316, 321, 377, 379, 388
Colvin, Verplanck..... 362
Combe, William..... 299
Coningsby, *Sir* T..... 335
Connington, John..... 315
Connolly, T. W. J..... 384
Constable, Henry 319
Constable, John..... 305
Cook, Eben 326
Cooper, James Fenimore.....381, 402
Cooper, J. G 284
Cooper, T. S 306
Cooper, W. D.....335, 337, 338
Cooper, *Rev* 377
Cope, E. D 284
Cope, *Sir* W. H..... 384
Cope, *Rev. Sir* William H 343
Copley, A 356
Corca Laidhe 341
Cormac, *King* of Cashel 345
Cornwallis, Charles, *Marquess* ..321, 380
Cornwallis, K..... 404
Corte-Real, Gaspar..... 364
Corte-Real, Miguel..... 364
Cortes, Hernando 383
Cosby, Arnold 312
Cosin, John..... 357
Coste, E 393
Costello, L. S 326, 389
Cottin, S. R..... 324
Cotton, *Sir* R..... 319
Couch, Jonathan..... 284
Couch, Thomas Z 343

Courson, Aurelien de 373
Courthope, W. J 320, 389
Courtney, *Miss* M. A 343
Cowley, Abraham 326
Cowper, Mary, *Countess* 321
Cox, F. A.....291, 405
Cox, Thomas..... 350
Coxe, Tench 378, 381, 402
Craig, *Sir* Thomas..... 388
Craig, W. J 352
Cramer, J. A 334
Cranmer, Thomas, *Archbishop* 337
Crellin, J. Frissell 350
Crémazie, Octave 407
Cresap, Michael..... 388
Crespel, Emmanuel 388, 395
Crespel, L 395
Crétineau Joly, J 292
Crichton, A..... 387
Crofton, F. Blake 344, 388
Croke, *Sir* George..... 336
Croker, John Wilson 373
Croker, T. C 334
Croly, George 360
Cromartie, *Earls* of..... 385
Cromie, H..... 341
Cromwell, Oliver 339, 345, 371
Crosby, A. J..... 338
Crosthwaite, John Clarke 344
Crowther, J. S 308
Cullum, *Sir* J 342
Cumberland, Richard 324
Cumming, George..... 296
Cumming, J. G 350
Cunningham, C. D 387
Curr, Edward M 366
Curran, John Philpot 388
Curry, Eugene 341
Curry, J 373
Curran, J. P..... 326
Curwen, Samuel..... 388
Cust, Robert Needham..291, 292, 319, 326
Cuthbert, *Saint* 354, 356, 389
Cutter. C. A 322

D., F. A..... 290
D., J 315
Dablon, Claude 401
Dabney, R. L 388
Dalgarno, George 347
Dallas, Alexander James.....381, 402
Dallas, R. C 383
Dalton, Henry G 383
Daly, César..... 308
Dancourt, —..... 315
Daniel, P. A 351, 352
Daniel, Samuel 317
Dansey, William 290
Dargaud, J. M 389
D'Arblay, *Mme* 321, 387
Darby, William..... 362
Darlington, Thomas..... 342
Darnell, H. F..... 326
Dart, John 370
D'Artigue, Jean 395
Darveau, L. M 407
Dasent, G. W 312, 314, 374
Daubeny, Charles 362
D'Aubigny 329
Daudet, Alphonse..... 324
Dauney, William 348
Davers, Mary Magdaline 335
D'Avesnes, Prisse..... 307
David, L. O..... 407
Davids, T. W. Rhys..... 293
Davidson, John 344
Davies, Edward..... 367
Davies, J. S..... 337
Davies, R 337, 338
Davis, *Admiral* 365
Davis, John 333
Dawson, H. B 378
Dawson, G. M.....393, 394
Dawson, *Sir* J. W..... 393
Dean, J. W..... 390
De Berryer 401
De Blois, Ls. Alph.....298, 399
Debrett, John..... 385
DeCazes, Paul 395
De Costa, B. F 379
Dee, J 334
De Forest, John W 376
De Gaspé, Philippe Aubert 407
De la Pryme, Abraham 357
Delaney, Theresa 404
De Maistre, Xavier 316
De Morgan, Augustus 287, 294
Demosthenes 315
Denham, *Sir* J 317
Denis, Ferdinand 283
Denison, George Anthony 291
Dennis, George 368
Dennistoun, James 346, 347, 348, 349
Dennys, N. B..... 364
Denroche, Edward 326
Denys, Nicolas 284, 395
Desaulniers, I. S 407
DeSaumarez, *Admiral Lord* 388
Detaille, Edouard..... 384
Devey, L 389
Dewart, Edward Hartley 326
Dewey, Orville 289
DeWint, Peter 388
Déziel, Joseph David 407
Dhône, Illiam 350
Dibdin, Thomas F 322
Dickins, Frederick V 324
Dickinson, John 378
Dickinson, R 288
Dickinson, William 342
Diderot, Denis 320
Dièreville, — 395
Digby, *Sir* K 338
Digby, Kenelm Henry..... 385
Dingley, T 338
Dixon, B. Homer.....326, 385, 386, 409
Dixon, James..... 362
Dixon, James Main 311
Dobell, Peter 360
Docwra..... 341
Dodge, Richard Irving 376
Dodwell, Edward 360
Dolby, Thomas 311
Dollman, F. T 308
Donkin, John G..... 395
Donne, W. B 321
Donnelly, Ignatius 313
Doran, John 322
Dow, L..... 388
Dow, P..... 388
Dowling, Thady 345
Drage, T. S..... 365
Drake, *Sir* Francis 335
Drake, Nathan 357

Drake, Samuel G 376, 377, 380
Dreuillettes, Gabriel 292
Drewe, *Major* 298
Drummond, William, of Hawthornden 346
Duboccage, *Mme* 327
DuBois, William E 386
Du Calvet, Peter 401
Ducharme, Chas. M 408
Du Creux 401
Duer, John K 381, 402
Duff, James Grant 375
Dufferin, *Earl* of 395
Dugas, G 407
Dugdale, *Sir* William 350, 357, 385
Duguay, P. H. E 407
Dumichen, J 362
Dumont, Gabriel 404
Duncan, Andrew 342
Duncan, Richard 346
Duncan, W. J 347
Duncumb, J 342
Dunlop, Robert Henry Wallace 375
Dunn, Oscar 312, 408
Dunraven, Edwin, third *Earl* of 308
Dupaix, —— 383
Du Ponceau, Peter S 333
Dupuy, Paul 405
D'Urfey, T 316
Durham, J. H 382
Durnford, Elias 305
Durrie, Daniel S 382
Dwight, Theodore 289, 388
Dwight, Theodore, jr 381, 402
Dyce, Alexander 334
Dyckman, J. G 303
Dymmok, John 344

Earl, George Windsor 366
Earle, John 370
Eastburn, J 407
Easther, Alfred 342
Eastlake, Charles L 308
Eastman, Mary 376
Easton, John 376
Eata, *Saint* 356, 389
Eaton, Arthur Wentworth 409
Eby, Charles S 291
Eckfeldt, Jacob R 386
Edgar, James D 327, 409
Edgar, Matilda 401
Edmond, Charles 365
Edward IV 334
Edward, the Black Prince 317, 388
Edwards, Edward 322
Edwards, *Governor* 410
Edwards, William H 284
Egan, Thomas J 384
Egbert, *Archbishop* of York 356
Egerton, *Sir* P. de M. G 335
Eichorn. J. G 288
Eigeas, Cormacan 344
Eliot, John 312
Eliot, W. G 289
Elizabeth, of York 335
Elizabeth, *Princess* (daughter of James I) 347
Elizabeth, *Queen* .. 334, 335, 336, 348, 387
Ellacombe, H. T 339
Elliot, *Commodore* 381
Elliot, Jonathan 378
Elliott, Daniel Girard 285
Elliott, George Percy 335
Ellis, Alexander J 351
Ellis, George 313
Ellis, *Sir* H 334, 335, 336
Ellis, John 340
Ellis, William S 385
Ells, R. W 393
Elphinstone, M 361
Elsing, Henry 339, 340
Elwin, Whitwell 320
Elworthy, Frederick Thomas 343
Entick, John 380
Erman, Adolph 360
Espinasse, Francis 387
Esser, Hermann 305
Essex. Robert, *Earl* of 317, 318
Etzler, J. A 304
Euripides 315
Evans, Arthur Benoni 343
Evans, Edward 307
Evans, John 372
Evans, Lewis 358
Evans, Sebastian 343
Evanturel, Eudore 327, 409
Evanturel, F 408
Ewald, Alexander Charles 322

Fabre, Hector 407
Fabyan 367
Fairfax, Fernando, *Lord* 318
Fairholt, F. W 309
Fanning, J. T 301
Fantosme, Jordan 356
Farley, Frederick A 288
Farlow, William Gilson 329
Farmer, John S 311
Farwell, John 298
Faucher-de-Saint-Maurice .. 395, 402, 407, 408
Featherman, A 295
Fellowes, W. D 371
Feltham, John 350
Fergusson, Adam 395
Fergusson, James 363
Fergusson, James 367
Ferland, J. B. A 400
Fernow, Berthold 380
Ferrier, J. P 375
Ferris, R 312
Feyrol, J 396
Fielding, Henry 324
Finan, P 396
Finch, I 363
Finden, E 306
Finden, W 306
Finlayson, James 386
Fisher, A 365
Fisher, I 305
Fitch, Charles H 301
Fitler, E. H 379
Fitzgerald, Edward 283
Fitzgerald, Percy 359
Fitzherbert, "Mayster" 343
Flandre, Ch. de 307
Fleetwood. George 335
Fleming, George 361
Fleming, John 402
Fleming, *Rev. Dr.* 348
Fletcher, George 313
Fletcher, John 351, 352
Fletcher, William I 323, 329
Foote, Samuel 328
Forbes, Duncan 355

Ford, Paul Leicester.....322, 378
Fordyce, Alexander Dingwall 385
"Forester, Frank," *see* Herbert H. W.
Forester, Thomas 359
Forster, Edward 306
Fortescue family 339
Fosbrooke, T. D..... 369
Foster, Joseph 387
Foxe, J..... 337
Foxe, Luke..... 365
Franchère, Gabriel..... 410
Francis, *Mrs* 342
Francisco de Jesus 339
Franklin, Benjamin 320, 388
Franklin, *Sir* John..... 365, 366
Franks, Augustus Wollaston..... 310
Fraser, James..... 354
Fraser, Thomas 289
Fraser, William..... 385
Frazer, J. G 288
Fréchette, Louis Honoré.327, 397, 407, 409
Fréchette, O 295
Frederic, *King* (of Corsica)..... 373
Frederick Henry, *Prince* (son of Frederick V) 347
Frederick the Great..... 374
Frederick II (of Prussia)..... 320
Frederick V, *Elector Palatine* 347
Frédéricq, Paul 345
Frémont, Jessie Benton 387
Frémont, John Charles 388
Frémont, Marie Lucie Hermine, *Sœur* Thérèse 407
French, B. F 345
Frere, George..... 383
Freytas, Nicolas de 383
Friend, Hilderic 342
Frith, Francis 360
Frith, I..... 387
Froissart, Jean 307
Froissart, *Sir* John 367
Frost, Percival 315
Fullarton, John.....346, 347, 349
Furnivall, F. J....314, 326, 341, 352, 354
Fyfe, R. A 407

Gaffarel, Paul..... 379
Gagnon, Ernest 358
Gaius..... 297
Galfridus Grammaticus 335, 336, 338
Galindo, Juan 333
Gallatin, Albert..... 333
Galt, John..... 387
Gannett, Ezra Stiles..... 388
Gannett, W. C 388
Garcilasso de la Vega 327
Garden, *Comte de* 384
Gardiner, J..... 340
Gardiner, S. R 337. 338, 339, 340
Gardner, James..... 290
Gardyne, Alexander..... 332
Garland, H. A 389
Garneau, François Xavier 400, 407
Garnet, Lucy M. J 367
Garrison, W. L 388
Gatty, *Mrs.* A..... 322
Gautier, L. O..... 400
Gauvreau, C. A..... 404
Gavard, C 306
Gay, James..... 327
Gayarré, Charles..... 382
Geier, J 316
Geikie, Walter 307
Gemmill, J. A.....297, 397
Gent, Thomas 388
George II..... 371
George III.....321, 371
George IV 371
George, *Saint*, of Cappadocia 319
Gerbié, Frédéric 396
Gérin-Lajoie, A 407, 408
Gerning, *Baron* J. J. von 359
Gerry, Elbridge..... 378
Gesner, Abraham 286, 393
Gibbs, John..... 307
Gibson, J. Y 317
Gierke, Otto 295
Gilbert, John T..... 345
Giles, J. A 370
Gillray, James 305
Gilpin, William 304
Gingras, *l'Abbé* Jos. Apollinaire..327, 402, 409
Girod, Armury 402
Girouard, D 404
Girty, George..... 407
Girty, James 407
Girty, Simon 407
Girty, Thomas 407
Glackmeyer, C 400
Gladstone, W. E..... 313
Glencairn, Alexander Cunningham, 5th *Earl* of 344
Goad, Charles E.....358, 394
Godolphin, 1st *Earl* of..... 371
Godric, *Saint*.....356, 389
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von ..320, 327
Goldsborough, Charles W 383
Goldsmid, E 315, 316, 317, 322
Goldsmith, Oliver 324, 327
Gollop, G. T..... 288
Golownin, W 361
Gonnelieu, *Père* de 290
Gonse, Louis 305
Goode, G. Brown 284, 296
Goodsir, Robert Anstruther 365
Gookin, Daniel 333
Gordon, James 354, 355
Gordon, *Lord* Lewis..... 354
Gordon, Patrick 355
Gore, J. Howard 322
Gore-Ouseley, *Sir* F. A..... 310
Gorges, *Sir* Fernando 351
Gorham, G. C..... 291
Gosse, Philip Henry..... 284
Gosselin, Auguste 407
Gosselin, D 400
Gottfried, Johann Ludwig..... 383
Gourlay, R. F..... 402
Gowan, O. R 299
Gowanlock, Theresa..... 404
Gower, *Lord* F. Leveson 327, 328
Gower, G. Leveson 342
Gozzi, *Count* 388
Grace, James 344, 345
Graesse, J. G. T 310
Grafton, Richard 367, 368
Grange, James Erskine, *Lord* 354
Grant, A. A 358
Grant, Colesworth..... 361
Grant, J. C..... 296
Grant, John Cameron 327, 409
Grant, John Miller 396
Granville, Dennis 357

Grattan, William 384
Graves, R. H 291, 292
Gravesend, Richard de, *Bishop* of London..... 339
Gravier, James 363
Gray, *Sir* Thomas..... 348
Gray, Walter 357
Graystanes, Robert de..... 356
Grece, Charles F 396
Greeley, A. W 365
Greeley, Horace..... 295
Green, A 407
Green, George A 313
Green, M. A. E 336, 337
Green, T. H 293
Green, William Spotswood..... 396
Greene, Robert 317
Greene, W. T..... 285
Greenhill, J..... 354
Greenwell, W 356
Greenwood, Laura 409
Gregory, John 363
Gregory, O 289
Gregory, William 340
Greig, —— 359
Grenville, George 321
Greswell, William Parr 400
Greville, Robert Kaye..... 285
Grey, Arthur, *Baron* of Wilton 336
Grey, *Lady* Jane 318
Grey, William, *Baron* of Wilton 336
Griffis, W. E..... 367
Griffiths, L. M 313
Griswold, J..... 296
Gronow, *Captain* 388
Grosart, Alexander B 320, 353
Grose, Francis 350, 370, 371
Gross, Charles 295
Grosseteste, Robert 351
Grotius, Hugo.....315, 366
Grove, *Miss* 324, 408
Groves, Charles Edward..... 286
Groves, J. P 384
Gruner, Lewis 307
Guicciardini, Francesco..... 375
Guignas, Louis Ignatius 363
Guilbert, A 373
Guillaume, C 291
Guizot, F. P. G 305
Guppy, H. B 386
Gustavus Adolphus 336
Guylforde, *Sir* R 336

H., J..... 341
H., S..... 318
Haco, *King* 314, 316
Haden, Seymour 307
Haider, Michel 306
Hakluyt, R..... 358
Hale, Horatio..... 312
Hale, J. C 396
Hale, W. H 337, 338, 339
Hales, John W 326
Halfmoon, Charles 293
Haliburton, Thomas C. 325, 344, 388, 408
Halkett, Anne, *Lady* 339
Hall, C. F 365
Hall, Edward..... 367
Hall, Edward B 390
Hall, E. H 289
Hall, H 296
Hall, Herbert Byng..... 304
Hall. James 376
Hall, Robert 289
Halliburton, *Sir* B 407
Hallifax, *Lord* 371
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O ...313, 314, 334, 335, 372
Hamerton, Philip Gilbert 307
Hamilton, Anthony 372
Hamilton, Edward..... 300
Hamilton, James, *Duke* of 318
Hamilton, Pierce Stevens 409
Hamilton, Robert 296
Hamilton, W. D 337, 339, 340
Hamilton, William 346
Hampden, John..... 298
Hampole, Richard R. de..... 351
Hancock, John Webster..... 398
Hanson, Alexander Contee 378
Hardiman, J 344, 345
Harding, J. D 305, 306, 308
Hardwick, Charles 287
Hardyng, John 368
Hare, A. J. C..... 360
Hare, H 317
Harley, *Lady* B 336
Harman, Thomas 353
Harpsfield, Nicholas..... 340
Harris, Alexander..... 340
Harris, James..... 312
Harrisse, Henri 322, 364
Harrison, Thomas..... 298
Harrison, W 322, 350
Harrison, W. A 353, 354
Hart, A. B 378
Hart, G. E 324
Hartley. David 294
Hartshorne, C. H 313, 322
Harvey, Gabriel 317
Harvey, M 403
Hastings, Warren 375
Hatch, Edwin 288
Hatch, William Stanley 381, 402
Hatfield. Thos. de, *Bishop* of Durham 356
Havelock, H..... 361
Hawkins, Edward..... 386
Hawkwood, *Sir* John 388
Hawley, Charles 382
Hawley, W. F 327, 409
Hay, *Sir* Gilbert 332
Haynes, J 327
Hayes, J. L..... 298
Hayward, *Mrs.* Alfred 327
Hayward, *Sir* John 334
Hazelwood, Hetty 327
Hazlitt, W. C..... 335
Heaphy, Thomas 288
Heard, Isaac V. D..... 376
Hearne, Samuel..... 365
Hearne, Thomas 342, 370
Heath, Charles 359
Heath, James 306
Heath, *Sir* Robert..... 336
Heavysege, Charles 328, 408, 409
Heber, Richard 324
Heckewelder, John 388
Hedges, *Sir* William..... 344
Heilprin, Angelo..... 363
Helbrouner, J..... 295
Helps, Arthur 383
Henderson, George 361
Hendley, T. Holbein 305
Henfrey, H. W 386

Hennepin, Louis 333, 396
Henrietta Maria, *Queen* 337
Henry IV (of England) 388
Henry VII (of England 335
Henry VIII. 333, 340
Henry, *Prince* (son of James I)..... 347
Henryson, Robert..... 346
Heraclitus 294
Herbert, Algernon 345
Herbert, H. W. ("Frank Forester," *pseud.*) 304
Heriot, George 396
Herodotus 315
Herries, *Lord* 331
Herrtage, Sydney J. H 340
Hertford, Edward Seymour, *Earl* of. 319
Hesiod 315
Heucher, M. J. H 317
Heyne, Moritz 313, 318
Heywood, J 355
Heywood, Thomas 316
Hickcox, John H 322
Hickson, Mary 373
Hill, A 287
Hill, B. E 388
Hill, G. W 407
Hill, Hamilton Andrews..... 382
Hill, John 290
Hill, Matthew Davenport 295
Hind, Henry Youle 286, 299, 393, 405
Hindley, Charles 318
Hippisley, G 364
Hirschfelder, J. M..... 288, 291
Hiuen-Tsiang 319
Hoby, J 291, 405
Hoche, Lazare 388
Hodgins, J. G..... 299
Hoffmann, G. C..... 393
Hoffmann, J 310
Hogg, James 327, 409
Hogarth, William 306, 388
Holden, A. W 382
Holderness, Thomas..... 342
Holland. John 288
Holland, Robert 342
Holland, *Major* 358
Hollerith, Herman 301
Holley, George W..... 396
Holinshed, Raphael 368, 372
Holmes, J 291, 405, 407
Home. John 372
Homer 313, 315, 327
Hone, William 283
Hooker, William Jackson 285
Hopper, Clarence 335
Horace 315
Horne, R. H 389
Horsford, Eben Norton 379
Horwood, Alfred J 340
Hoskyns-Abrahall, John..... 327, 409
Hough, Franklin B 304, 376, 380
Houghton J., junior..... 286
Houghton, T 342
Hounsell, G. C 303, 385
Howard, *Lord* William (son of Thomas, 4th *Duke* of Norfolk) .. 357
Howe, Henry 382
Howe, William W 345
Howell, James 319
Huart, V. A 407
Hubbard, W 319
Hubbard, William 376
Huber, V. A 299
Hudson, Henry 365
Hues, Robert 344, 358
Huidekoper, Frederic 289
Hull, John 333
Hull, *Brigadier General* W..... 381, 402
Hulme, F. Edward 306
Humbert, Aimé 375
Humboldt, Alexander von..... 364
Hume, Allan O 361
Hume, David 332, 385
Humphreys, Henry Noel....303, 307, 386, 388
Humphries, D 389
Hunnewell, James F 373
Hunt, Albert J 402
Hunt, Gilbert J 381
Hunter, *Archdeacon* 312
Hunter, Joseph 372
Huntly, George, *Earl* of..... 354
Huot, Pierre Gabriel 407
Husson, François 308
Huston, J 408
Hutchinson, Ellen Mackay 312
Hutchinson, Thomas 380
Hutchinson, Thomas J 364
Hutton, F. R 301
Hutton, Matthew 356
Hyatt, A 284

Ingall, Elfric Drew 300, 393
Ingleby, C. M..... 352
Inglefield, E. A 365
Ince, *Captain* 306
Innes, Cosmo 346, 349
Innes, Thomas 354, 355
Iredell, James 378
Irenæus, *Saint* 289
Irvine, *Sir* A 354
Irving, David..... 346
Irving, Washington 222, 387
Ivimey, Joseph 291
Ixtlilxochitl, F. d'Alva 383

Jackson, *Sir* G 321
Jackson, *Lady* 321
Jackson, Thomas J 388
Jacob, Edwin 289
Jacob, J. J 388
Jacob, W 295
Jacquemart, Jules 307
Jaffray, Alexander 321
"Jahnsenykes"..... 380
James I (of England) 316, 370
James II (of England)..... 336
James I (of Scotland) 348
James VI (of Scotland) 318, 331, 332, 336, 337, 347, 348
James, G. P. R 388
James, T 396
James, W 372
Jameson, R 372
Jameson, *Mrs* 320
Jamieson, John 311
Jane, *Queen* 336
Janin, Jules 359
Jansen, Johannes 374
Jay, John 320, 378
Jeffers, T. C 310
Jefferson, Thomas 299, 320
Jenkins, George 288
Jennison, Samuel 333

Jephson, Robert 328
Jerdan, William 334, 335
Jessopp, Augustus 340
Jewitt, Llewellynn 310
Jobbins, J. R 308
Jocelin de Brakelond 334
Jodoin, Alexander 404, 407
Johnson, R 312
Johnson, Robert Underwood 381
Johnson, Samuel 324
Johnston, Charles 376
Johnston, George 284
Johnston, Henry P 320
Johnston, John 333
Johnston, *Governor* Samuel 316, 320
Johnston, Samuel B 364
Johnstone, Charles 324
Johnstone, *Chevalier* de 388
Johnstone, James 314, 316
Jolly, Julius 293
Jones, George 286
Jones, Owen 307
Jones, Peter 287, 290, 293
Jones, Richard 329
Jones, T. W 339
Jones, W. Henry 367
Jonson, Ben 353
Josselyn, John 333
Joyce, James Gerald 310
Jubinal, Achille 326
Julien, Stanislas 310
Juvenal 315

Kane, Robert 296
Kardec, Allan 293
Katharine, *Princess* 335
Katherine of Arragon 318
Katherine, *Saint*, of Alexandria 332
Kavanagh, Morgan 367
Kaye, John William 375
Keith, James 355
Kelly, Fanny 388
Kelly, John 311, 350
Kelly, Matthew 340
Kelton, Dwight H 382, 386
Kemble, J. M 336
Kemp, William 317, 334
Kempis, Thomas à 290
Kendall, George W 363
Kendall, T 355
Kennedy, *Sir* James 372
Kennedy, John P 373
Kennett, White 342
Ker, John 388
Ker, William 374
Kerr, John 304
Kidd, *Captain* William 298
Kidder, Frederic 376
Kierzkowski, A 402
Kilbourne, S. A 284
Kildare, *Earls* of 373
Kildare, *Marquess* of (4th *Duke* of Leinster) 373
King, Clarence 379
King, R 365
King, W. Ross 396
Kingsley, J. S 284
Kingsborough, Edward King, *Viscount* 383
Kingsford, William 400
Kinloch, George R 316, 331, 346
Kippis, Andrew 379
Kirkby, John de 357
Klaproth, Julius von 360
Klose, C. L 389
Knell, T 312
Knight, Charles 314
Knight, William 328, 390
Knowles, *Sir* Frauncis 319
Knowles, J. Hinton 319
Knox, John 343
Kropf, Lewis L 367
Kunz, George Frederick 286
Kydde, Thomas 312
Kyteler, Alice 335

L., R 317
Labat, Gaston P 362
Labelle, Elzear 327, 409
La Condamine, de 364
La Croix, Paul 309
La Fontaine, Jean de 320
Lafontaine, L. H 402
La Forest, Gabriel de 404
Laing, David 332, 333
Laing, Henry 349
Laing, S 314
Lake, Edward 335
Lake, *Sir* T 335
Lalande, *Père* 404
Lalemant, Hier 401
Lamartine, A. M. L. du P. de ..316, 388
Lamb, John 389
Lamb, R 380, 389
Lamont, John 346
Lancaster, Henry of 335
Lancaster, Thomas of 335
Landt, G 359
Lane, John 352
Lane, *Sir* Ralph 333
Lang, George 396
Langlois, E. Hyacinthe 310
Langmead, T. P 335
Langtry, J 291
Landmann, *Colonel* 389
Landon, Thomas D 396
Lanman, Charles 382
La Pérouse, J. F. Galaup de 358
Lapham, I. A 363
Larchey, L 387
Larcom, Thomas Aiskew 345
Lareau, Edmond 297, 408
Larking, L. B 337
LaRue, Hubert 400, 408
La Salle, Robert, *Cavalier* de 333
La Source, Thaumur de 292, 401
Laterrière, De Salles 402
Lathern, J 407
Lauberivière, François-Louis Pourroy de 407
Lauder, *Sir* T. D 304
Laurence, of Durham 357
Laurent, F 292
Laurier, Wilfrid 408
Laval, *Bishop* 407
Lavasseur, E 295
Lawrence, J. W 403
Lawson, A. C 393
Leake, I. Q 389
Le Baker, Geoffrey, of Swinbrook ... 368
Le Bouvier, Jacques 318
Leckie, Gould Francis 369
Leclerc, Ch 322
Le Clerc, Guillaume 332
Le Cointe, *l'Abbé* 316

Ledieu, Léon 408
Lee, John 406
Lee, Richard Henry..... 378
Lees, Thomas 342
Légendre, N 408
Legros, Alphonse 367
Leicester, Robert Dudley, *Earl* of.318, 335
Leicester, Simon de Montford, *Earl* of 334
Leighton, Alexander 336
Leland, Charles G..... 311
Le Maire, —— 315
Le May, L. Pamphile..325, 327, 329, 408, 409
Le Mercier, François 401
Le Moine, J. M..... 396
Leng, R 335
Leonard, Carrie 327
Leprohon, Rosanna Eleanor 325, 408
Leroux, Joseph 406
Le Sage, Alain René 324
Le Sueur, Peter 294, 363, 405
Levi, Leone..... 296
Levins, Peter 338, 351
Levis, *Chevalier* de 401
Lewis, Israel 297, 399
Lewis, J 342
Lewis, J. O..... 306
Lewis, John, *Count* Fieschi 317
Lewis, Meriwether 363
Lewis, M. G 329
Lewis, T. T..... 336
Lièvre, Edouard 305
Lincy, Le Roux de 283, 337
Lindley, John 304
Lindsay, David 298
Lindsay, Lionel 408
Linton, W. J 327
Liston, James K 327
Littledale, Harold.....351, 352
Littlehales, G. W 286
Liverpool, *Lord* 389
Liverseege, Henry..... 306
Lloyd, Susette Harriet..... 365
Lock, Charles G. Warnford 300, 303
Lockman, J..... 292
Lodge, John 385
Logan, James..... 321
Londonderry, Charles William, 3rd *Marquess* of..... 372
Long, C. E 337
Long, Edward 383
Long, George 315, 369
Lord, W. B..... 304
Lorenzana, F. A 383
Lossing, B. J 382, 389
Loudon, Archibald 376
Loudon, *Mrs* 285
Lovat, Simon, *Lord* 354
Lovewell, *Captain* J..... 376
Low, A. P 393
Low, David..... 285
Lowe, F 364
Lowe, R. W 328
Lowsley, B 342
Lundie, John 332
Luard, John 361
Lydekker, Richard 286
Lydgate, John 335, 340
Lynch, Domnick 345
Lynch, John 340, 345
Lyon, Caleb 403
Lytton, *Sir* Edward Bulwer 329
Lytton, Rosina, *Lady* 389

M., F. A. E 318
M., S. J 388
McAdam, J. T 396
M'Arthur, John..... 389
McBride, Robert 327, 409
McCarroll, James 409
McClintock, John N 382
McColl, Evan 327, 409
MacColl, Mary J 327
MacConmhidhe, Gilla-Brighde... .. 341
MacConnechy, James 349
McCook, Henry C..... 284
McCord, Fred. A 400
M'Cosh, J 291
Macdonald, Alexander 346, 347, 348
McDonell, Alexander 404
Macdonell, *Bishop*..... 407
Macdonell, J. A..... 407
McDougall, George F 365
McDowall, William 372
McGee, Thomas D'Arcy..... 327
MacGeorge, R. J 325, 408
McGibbon, R. D 298
McGilvray, W 289
McGregor, J. D..... 298
McGregor, R 298
McGregor, W. L..... 375
Machar, A. M 325, 401, 408
Machyn, H 336
McIan, R. R 321
MacInnes, D 367
McInnes, William..... 393
McIntosh, John..... 376
McIver, Mary A 327, 409
MacKay, Charles 311, 312
MacKay, Hugh 347
MacKay, J 327, 409
MacKenna, Vicuna 292
McKenney, Thomas L..... 376
MacKenzie, Alexander Slidell ..381, 402
MacKenzie, E..... 363
MacKenzie, Henry 324
MacKenzie, John W 346
MacKenzie, W 350
MacKeracher, W. M.....327, 409
MacKintosh, J 377
MacKnight, James 332, 335, 349
McLean, —— 322
Maclean, J 296
Maclean, J 337, 338
Macleane, A. J 315
McClure, Edmund 294
Maclure, William 295
M'Mullen, John 400
MacNeil, Muircheartach..... 344
Macneill, Hector 327
Macpherson, Cluny 354
Macpherson, James..... 327
Macro, C..... 334
McVicar, Robert 396
Madden, *Sir* F 335
Madden, F. W..... 386
Mageohegan 345
Mahommed 389
Maidment, James.....316, 331, 332
Mair, Charles..... 327
Maitland, *Sir* John 346
Maitland, *Sir* Richard..... 346
Maitland, Thomas.....346, 347
Malory, *Sir* Thomas..... 314

Manchester, Edward, 2nd *Earl* of .. 339
Mann, James 381, 402
Manningham, J 338
Mapes, W..... 334, 336
"Maple Leaf" 327
Marchand, F. G 329
Marcel, Gabriel 322
Marcotti Guiseppe 388
Margaret of Anjou 338
Margry, Pierre 396
Maria Theresa 374
Marie, *Mère*, de l'Incarnation . . 408
Marmette, Joseph 325, 408
Marquis, Thomas G 401
Marriott, James 297
Marryat, Joseph 310
Marsh, John B..... 314
Marshall, John 377
Marshall, W. H 341, 342
Marston, John 353
Martin, F 406
Martin, John..... 327
Martin, Thomas Commerford 302
Martineau, Flavien.....327, 410
Martineau, Harriet 363
Martineau, James..... 289
Martinengo - Cesaresco, *Countess* Evelyn 367
Marvel, Andrew 317
Mary, *Duchess* of Burgundy 389
Mary, *Princess* (daughter of Henry VIII) 318
Mary, *Queen* (of England) 336
Mary, *Queen* (of Scots)..318, 331, 338, 347, 348, 389
Mary, *Queen* (wife of William III) .. 371
Masoch, Sacher 325
Mason, E. C 378
Mason, G. H 309
Mason, George 378
Masson, Charles 361
Masson, David 339
Masson, L. R..... 404
Mather, Cotton 377
Mather, Increase 377
Mathew, F. D 353
Matthews, *Major* R 410
Mawe, J 342
Mawr, E. B..... 283
Maxwell, James..... 348
May, Samuel J 389
May, Walter W..... 306
Mayer, Alexander Liezen 327
Mayer, Joseph 310
Mayer, Luigi 360
Mayhew, A. L 311
Mayne, Daniel Haydn.....327, 410
Meacham, A. G 291, 405
Meagher, Thomas F 296, 394
Meikle, James 303
Mellick, Andrew D., junior 382
Melros, Thomas, *Earl* of..... 332
Melville, *Sir* James 347
Melvin, James 401
Mercier, Honoré.....402, 407
Mérimée, Prosper 325
Metcalf, Richard 289
Meyer, H. L 285
Meyer, Lothar 286
Michaux, F. André 303
Michel, Dan 351
Michel, Francisque 317, 356
Michelant, H 395
Mignault, P. B 297, 397
Mildmay, *Sir* W 318
Milet, Pierre 292, 401
Miller, Thomas 385
Milton, John.....318, 327, 337, 340, 350
Mirabeau, H. G. R., *Comte* de 389
Mitchell, John 358, 395
Mitchell, J., *Lieut.-Col* 373
Mitchell, Lucy M 309
Mitchell, S. Weir 300
Mitchell, W 354
Molé, —— de la..... 401
Moleville, Bertrand de 309
Monck, *General*..... 312
Money. E 396
Monk, Henry Wentworth 292
Monmouth, Robert Cary, 1st *Earl* of. 388
Montagu, *Lord* Robert..... 377
Montague, F. C..... 345
Montcalm, Louis Joseph, *Marquis* de. 401
Montfaucon, Bernard de....368, 369, 373
Montfort, Simon de, *Earl* of Leicester *See* Leicester.
Montgomery, Alexander..... 316
Montigny 292, 401
Montigny. B. A. T. de 404
Montminy, Théophile 364
Montrose, *Marquess* of.....349, 372
Moodie, *Mrs*..... 396
Moore, Arthur W..... 325, 408
Moore, J. C..... 289
Moore, *Sir* John.....372, 389
Moore, Joseph 361
Moore, S. A 339
Moore, T 285
Morant, Alfred W 385
Moreau, *Procureur-Général* 401
Morgan, Henry J.....297, 397
Morgan, James Appleton 327
Morgan, W. E. T 342
Morin, A. N 407
Morison, John H..... 288
Morley, H. Foster 286
Morphy, J..... 359
Morris, Beverley R 285
Morris, Charles..... 327
Morris, F. O 284
Morris, P..... 403
Morris, Richard.....313, 351
Mortimer, G 407
Morton, J.....332, 336
Moses, Bernard 345
Motherwell, William 348
Mouat, F. J 299
Mountain, A. S. H 389
Mountain, *Mrs.* A. S. H..... 389
Mountain, *Bishop* Jacob....327, 396, 410
Moylan, D. C 318, 325
Moysie, David 346
Muchall, M. E 328, 410
Muir, M. M. Pattison 286
Mull, Matthias 314
Mullan, John 363
Müller, F. Max 293, 312
Mulvany, Charles Pelham 326, 404
Munch, P. A 350
Munro, C..... 338
Munro, J. E. C 397
Munro, Robert 366
Mure, William 349
Murphy, Arthur 329

Murphy, J. C 374
Murray, James Stuart, *Earl* of 354
Murray, Lindley 320
Musgrove, T. C 287
Myers, R. Holtby 329

Naden, C. C. W 293
Napier, Mark 348, 349, 372
Napoleon I 321, 373, 375, 389
Nash, Thomas 317
Nau, Claude 389
Naumann, Emil 310
Naunton, *Sir* Robert 387
Neftel, Knight 303
Nelson, *Lord* 389
Nennius 345
Nettleship, R. L 293
Newlands, Benjamin E. R 303
Newlands, John A. R 303
Newman, F. W 299
Newton, James 300
Nicander Nucius, of Corcyra 334
Nicholas, John Liddiart 365
Nichols, John 283, 388
Nichols, J. G..323, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339
Nichols, M. P 314
Nicholson, B 351, 352
Nicholson, George 304
Nicholson, H. Alleyne 286
Nicolay, Charles Grenfell 404
Nicolas, *Sir* Harris 370
Nicolas, *Sir* Nicholas Harris 385
Niel, P. G. J 306
Nimmo, Joseph, junior 379
Noah, M. M 329
Norden, John 334
Norman, Philip 359
North, *Lord* 321
North, Roger 296
Northcote, J. L 369
Northcote, James 390
Norton, A. Tiffany 377
Norton, Andrews 288
Norton, John 380
Nottingham, *Lord* 371
Noyes, George R 288, 289
Nutt, Alfred 367

Oates, Titus 316
O'Brien, Cornelius 410
O'Callaghan, E. B 362, 364, 380
O'Callaghan, John Cornelius 345
O'Connell, John 373
O'Connor, Charles 373
Odell, Jonathan 381
O'Donoghue, John 389
O'Donovan, J 340, 341, 344, 345
O'Dubhagain, John 345
O'Flaherty, Roderic 344
O'Hara, J 384
O'Huidhrin, Giolla na Naomb 345
O'Kelly, Charles 345
Olave the Black, *King* of Man 314
Oliphant, Lawrence 363
Oliphant, T. L. K 343
Oliphant, *Mrs* 372
Oliver, J. R 350
Oliver, W. S 298, 399
O'Regan, W 388
Ormond, James, *Duke* of 389
Ormsby, John 324
O'Roddy, Thady 345
Orrery, John Boyle, *Earl* of 320
Osborn, Sherard 366
"Ossian." *See* Macpherson, James.
O'Sullivan, D. A 291, 405
Oswald, H. R 350
Oswin, *Saint* 356, 389
Ottley, Henry 297
Ouimet, Adolphe 404
Owen, Hugh 310
Oxenden, Ashton 396
Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th *Earl* of 320
Oxford, Robert, *Earl* of 298

Paquin, L. P 290
Page, H. R 358, 395
Page, John 340
Pain, William 298
Painchaud, Antoine 407
Painter, William 352
Palacio, Diego Garcia de 383
Paley, F. A 315
Palfrey, John Gorham 380
Palgrave, Francis Turner 378
Palliser, —— 308
Palmer, Peter S 382
Palmer, T. H 379
Panizzi, Antonio 313, 326, 387
Papworth, John W 385
Paquet, Louis Adolphe 291
Parish, W. D 343
Park, T 326
Parker, Theodore 289
Parker, *Mrs* 342
Parr, D 350
Parry, E. St. John 315
Parry, William 312
Parry, William E 366
Parsons, Theophilus 298, 399
Partridge, John 314
Patrick, G. T. W 294
Pathelin 328
Paton, Chalmers I 299
Paton, James 372
Patten, Thomas 306
Patterson, Henry 328, 410
Patterson, Howard 303
Patterson, William Hugh 342
Paulier, Cl 306
Paulmyer, J. P 292
Pauquet, *Frères* 309
Payne, Robert 344
Pazig, Christianus 317
Peacock, Edward 342, 343, 344
Pearson, W. H 285, 394
Pegge, S 342
Peirce, Ebenezer W 377
Pelham, Camden 298
Pelland, J. O 407
Pellew, G 389
Pellepart, P 401
Penalosa, Diego Dionisio de 383
Penhallow, Samuel 377
Penrose, Francis Cranmer 308
Pepperell, *Sir* William 403
Perceval, Spencer 389
Percy, *Bishop* Thomas 326
Perkins, Samuel 381, 402
Perley, M. H 296, 406
Perrault, J 396
Perrault, J. F 298, 398, 399
Perring, *Sir* Philip 314
Perrot, Georges 305

Perrot, Nicolas 377
Perry, M. C 379
Persius 315
Perth, James Drummond, 4th *Earl* of 335
Perth, John Drummond, 2nd *Earl* of 354
Petit, J. L 308
Petit, Victor 308
Petitclair, Pierre 407
Petitot, Emile 367
Petrarch, Francesco 328, 389
Petrie, W. M. Flinders 368
Petty, William 345
Petzendorfer, Ludwig 307
Pfeiffer, Carl 308
Phelan, *Bishop* 407
Philip, *King* (*Sachem* of Pokanoket).. 376, 377
Phillippe de Reimes 337
Picart, Bernard 291
Piccolpassi, Cyprian 310
Pickering, Joseph 396
Pierce, ——..... 317
Pierotti Ermete 375
Pike, Z. M 363
Pilling, James Constantine 323
Pinkerton, J. 326
Pinkerton, J 386
"Piscator" 315
Pistolesi, Erasmo 305
Pitcairn, Archibald 346
Pitcairn, Robert.....331, 347
Plato 315
Playter, George F.....291, 405
Plowden, Francis 373
Plumpton, *Sir* Edward 334
Plumtre, J 326
Polo, Marco 389
Poujol, ——..... 329
Pont, Timothy 349
Pontiac 380
Poole, F 396
Poole, William Frederick 323, 329
Pope, Alexander 320, 335, 389
Pope, J 406
Pope, John 363
Porter, Noah 311
Porter, W 384
Poste, Edward 297
Potter, John 290
Powell, J. W 366
Powell, Robert Wynyard 298, 399
Powell, Thomas 352
Powis, William 296
Pownal, Thomas 386
Premio-Real, *Comte* de.... .... 296, 394
Premium, Barton 364
Prentice, Archibald 363
Prévost, *l'Abbé* 318, 325
Price, *Sir* U 305
Prideaux, Humphrey 340
Priestley, Joseph 287, 294
Prince, Thomas 315, 380
Pringle, J. F 404
Prinsep, Henry T 375
Prior, R. C. A 326
Pritchett, R. T 305
Procter, J. J 328, 410
Proctor, Thomas 319
Prou, Maurice 323
Proulx, J. B 408
Provencher, Joseph-Norbert 407
Provencher, L.....285, 394
Provencher, Modeste 298, 399
Provost, Th. S 396, 405
Prynne, William 340
Pufendorff, Esaias 316
Pugin, A 308
Pugin, A. Welby 307, 308
Pulsifer, D 379
Pulsifer, William H 300
Putnam, I 389
Pye, T 404
Pyne, W. H.....309, 372
Pyrard, François, de Laval 344

R., J. A 328, 410
Racine, Dominique 407
Racinet, A 309
Radcliffe, Ann 324
Raffles, Sarah 389
Raffles, *Sir* Thomas Stamford 389
Ragueneau, Paul 401
Raine, James 356, 389
Ramé, Alfred 395
Raleigh, *Sir* Walter 333, 335
Ramsay, Allan 326
Ramsay, David 378
Rameau de Saint Père.... .....386, 403
Rand, Silas Tertius 293, 311
Randolph, Edmund 378
Randolph, John 389
Raphael 306
Rask, Erasmus 312
Rastell, John 368
Ratzinger, Georg 295
Raumer, Frederick von 371
Ravaillac, Francis 316
Ravelin, Humphrey 320
Ravenscroft, Edward 285
Rawdon, M 338
Rawlinson, George 315
Ray, John 342
Raynouard, Fr. Juste Marie 311, 314
Read, D. B 407
Reading, Thomas A 313
Rebold, Emanual 299
Reddall, Henry Frederick 283
Redhouse, J. W 311
Reed, Henry 301
Reed, Talbot Baines 303
Rees, W. J 319
Reeve, Clara 324
Reeves, A. M 379
Reeves, William 345
Reginald, *Monk* of Durham 356, 389
Reichert, Edward T 300
Rein, J. J 300
Reiset, *Comte* de 309
Rendle, William.....353, 359
Renouard, Ant. Aug.....316, 323
Reynolds, John 289
Reynolds, *Sir* Joshua 306
Rhodes, Godfrey 304
Ribton-Turner, C. J 295
Ricart, R 339
Rice, James 324
Richard II 334
Richard de Maidstone 334
Richard, Jules 384
Richard, L 299
Richarderie, G. Boucher de la 323
Richardson, *Sir* John 366
Richardson, *Major* 325, 408
Richardson, Samuel 324

Richey, M 387
Richmond, Henry Fitzroy, *Duke* of.. 335
Ridout, Thomas..... 377
Riedesel, *Mme.* de. 381
Rietstap, J. B 385
Righetti, Pietro..... 360
Rimbault, E. F 339
Ripper, William 301
Ris-Paquot, —— 310
Rishanger, W. de 334
Ritson, Joseph 372
Ritson, Joseph 313
Roberts, Browne H. E 386
Roberts, D 360
Roberts, G 336
Roberts, Peter 370
Roberts, T. P..... 363
Robertson, J. C..... 338
Robertson, J. P..... 364
Robertson, John 332
Robertson, John Ross 396
Robertson, Joseph.....347, 349
Robertson, W. P 364
Robins, George 307
Robinson, C 319, 355
Robinson, C. Clough 342
Robinson, F. K 342
Robinson, R 387
Robinson, W 304
Robson, J 334
Robson, Joseph 396
Roby, Luther 380
Rochester, *Earl* of..... 317
Roe, *Sir* T 336, 337
Roebuck, J. A 402
Rogers, C 343, 344
Rogers, H. T 301
Rogers, John 352
Rogers, John 380
Rogers, Robert 329, 380, 389
Rokeby, Thomas 357
Rokewode, John Gage..... 334
Rondthaler, E 388
Ronsard, Pierre de 328
Rooke, W 318
Roosevelt, Theodore..... 304
Roscoe, W 285
Rose, George 363
Rose, George Maclean..... 410
Rose, Joshua 301
Ross, C..... 321
Ross, F..... 370
Ross, Frederick..... 342
Ross, *Sir* J 388
Ross, John 354
Rossi, Domenico de 309
Roth, H. L 366
Rous, F 355
Rous, J..... 337
Rousselin, A 388
Routhier, A. B.....358, 408
Row, John 348
Row, William..... 348
Rowbotham, John Frederick..... 310
Rowe, C. J 386
Roy, J. E.....396, 404, 407
Rumsey, John..... ....328, 410
Rush, *Friar* 313
Russell, J., *Bishop* of London..... 337
Russell, John 291
Russell, *Lord* John 321, 386
Russell, Willis 396
Rutherford, John 328
Ruttan, Henry 299
Ruttan, William 407
Ruttenber, E. M 363
Ryan, Carroll..... 328
Rydberg, Viktor 367

S., R 319
Sabine, Lorenzo..... 389
Sache, Louis 407
Sacheverell, W..... 350
Sacheverell, William 298
Sachs, Julius von 285
Sâgean, Mathieu 292
St. Cosme, J. T Buisson....292, 363, 401
St. Vallier, J. de la Croix de....291, 401
St. Vincent, John, *Earl* of..... 389
Saintsbury, George 324
Salvin, F. H 304
Samson, *Abbot* 334
Samuels, Edward A..... 284
Sandys, Charles..... 297
Sanford, Ezekiel 377
Sanger, William S..... 295
Sangster, Charles 328, 410
Sansome, Antonio..... 302
Santangel, Luis de 321
Sappho 315, 318
Sargent, Charles Sprague..... 285
Sargent, Winthrop 381
Satchell, —— 323
Sauer, M 360
Saumarez. *See* De Säumarez 388
Sauvageot, Claude 308
Savage, William 303
Savigny, Annie G..... 409
Saville, H 337
Sawtell, M. Ethelind 328, 410
Saxby, Jessie M. E 396
Scadding, Henry 407
Schiller, Frederick 328
Schimmelpenninck, Mary Ann..... 373
Schiöning, Gerhard 314
Schoolcraft, H. R 363, 374, 377
Schreiber, *Lady* Charlotte 307
Schuyler, Philip 389
Scott, Alexander Forsyth 297, 397
Scott, Leader 305, 388
Scott. *Sir* Sibbald David..... 384
Scott, *Sir* Walter 328, 333, 343, 390
Scratchley, Arthur 296
Scribe, Eugène 329
Scudder, S. H.....284, 394
Selwyn, A. R. C 393
Selkirk, *Earl* of 372, 386
Sennacherib 368
Sévigné, Françoise Marguerite, *Mme.* de 321
Shakespeare, William..313, 325, 351, 352, 353, 354, 372
Sharp, *Archbishop* David 389
Sharpe, C. K 316
Sharpe, Edmund 308
Sharpe, Thomas..... 331
Shaw, Henry 307
Shaw, Vero..... 285
Shaw, W. F 343
Shaw, William 363
Shea, John Gilmary ...292, 363, 377, 378, 380, 383, 406
Shecut, J. L. E. W 325
Sheldon, E. M 382

Sheldon, William 333
Shenstone, Thomas S 396, 405
Sheppard, J. B 340
Sherley, *Sir* Anthony 312
Sherwood, Richard 350
Shields, Henry 303
Shillingford, J 339
Shirley, Evelyn Philip..... 373
Shortland, Edward 367
Short, Richard 306, 397
Shurtleff, N. B 379
Sidmouth, *Lord* 389
Simcoe, J. G 381, 407
Simpson, T 366
Simpson, W. Sparrow 340
Singer, F. B 407
Singer, Samuel Weller..... 314
Simonin, L 300
Skeat, W. W.....287, 311, 341, 343, 351
Skene, James 347
Skene, William F 372
Skinner, Andrew 359
Skinner, J. E. Hilary 363
Skioldebrand, A. F 359
Slade, William, junior. 379
Sloan, Thomas 289, 405
Small, Albion W 345
Small, John 312
Smet, J. de 377
Smith, A 344, 345
Smith, C. J..... 368
Smith, C. R 342
Smith, G. B 387
Smith, George 368
Smith, Goldwin 288
Smith, H 342
Smith, J. G..... 307
Smith, J. Jay..... 323
Smith, John 306
Smith, John 346
Smith, John Chaloner..... 307
Smith, John Russell..... 307
Smith, Lucy Toulmin 339, 352
Smith, M..... 397
Smith, M. F 328
Smith, Melanchthon 378
Smith, Samuel 382
Smith, Thomas 306
Smith, Thomas 325
Smith, Thomas B 409
Smith, *Sir* W. S 389
Smith, Walter 307
Smith, William 328
Smith, William 400
Smith, William 367, 387
Smith, *Sir* William C 373
Smith, William James..... 321
Smollett, Tobias George..... 324
Smyth, Henry 306
Smyth, J. F. D 363
Smyth, R..... 336
Smyth, W 364
Snell, H. S 299
Sneyd, Charlotte Augusta 335
Snowe, Joseph 374
Snow, W. Parker 366
Solon, L. M..... 310
Solvyns, F. Balthazar 361
Sommer, H. O.....314, 319
Sorel, Agnes 315
Sotheby, S. Leigh..... 323
Sotheran, Henry 324
Southey, Robert 383, 389
Southwell, Robert..... 317
Sophocles..... 315
Sowerby, James 285
Soyer, Alexis 304
Spalding, John 347, 355
Spalding, William..... 353
Sparks, Jared.....320, 379, 388
Spaulding, John H 363
Speed, John 350
Spence, H. D. M 359
Spence, Thomas 363
Spencer, David E 345
Spencer, O. M 377
Spenser, Edmund 319, 355
Spurdens, W. T..... 342
Squier, Ephraim George 364, 383
Stables, W. G..... 285
Stafford, William 353
Stamer, W 397
Stamfield, Clarkson 359
Stansbury, Joseph 381
Stapleton, A. G 387
Stapleton, T 334, 335, 336
Stark, C 389
Stark, J 380, 389
Staunton, Howard 314
Stead, Richard 342
Stedman, Edmund Clarence 312
Stephen, *Sir* G 304
Stephen, Thomas 389
Stephens, George 374
Stephens, W. A..... 328
Sterling, John 320
Sterne, Lawrence 324
Stevens, Henry 323
Stevens, John Calvin 308
Stevenson, James 348
Stevenson, Joseph.....347, 348, 349
Stevenson, Seth William..... 386
Stevenson, T..... 301
Stevenson, William G 381
Stewart, A. C..... 410
Stewart, C 289, 290
Stewart, David 372
Stirling, William Alexander. 9th *Earl* of 298, 321
Stirling, William McGregor 372
Stirling-Maxwell, *Sir* William 305
Stockton, Robert F 389
Stokes, Whitley 319, 345
Stone, Walter George 352
Stone, William L 382
Storer, Thomas 319
Stowe, Harriet Beecher 325
Strachan, *Bishop* John.....287, 407
Stranahan, C. H 306
Strangford, *Viscount* 335
Street, Alfred B..... 328
Street, George Edmund 308
Strickland, Samuel 397
Strong, Caleb 321
Stroobant, F 308
Strutt, Joseph 370
Stuart, Charles Edward. *See* Charles.
Stuart-Glennie, J. S..... 367
Stubbes, Phillip 353
Stukeley, William..... 357
Sturlson, Snorre.....314, 374
Suckley, G..... 284
Sullivan, *General* John 377
Sulte, B 405

Sulz, Charles H ... 302
Sundby, Thor ... 341
Surtees, Robert ... 356, 389
Surtees, Robert Smith ... 325
Sussex, Thomas Radcliffe, *Earl* of .. 318
Sutton, E ... 342
Sutton, William ... 296
Swain, Charles ... 306
Swainson, Charles ... 342
Swedenborg, Emanuel 293
Sweet, Henry ... 343
Sweetser, M. F ... 397
Swift, Jonathan ... 320, 324
Swinburne, Algernon Charles ... 328
Swinfield, Richard de, *Bishop* of Hereford ... 336, 337
Symonds, John Addington ... 388
Symonds, R ... 337

Taafe, John ... 385
Taché, Alexander 404
Taché, L. H 407
Taché, J. C ... 402
Tacitus ... 315
Tallack, William ... 295
Tanguay, Cyprien ... 407
Tapping, T ... 342
Tardivel, J. P. ... 409
Taswell, William ... 335
Tatien, F. X ... 404
Tattersall, George ... 304
Tavernier, Jean Baptiste ... 361
Taylor, C. C ... 397
Taylor, George ... 356, 389
Taylor, George ... 359
Taylor, George Ledwell 308
Taylor, J 304
Taylor, James ... 397
Taylor, John 355
Taylor, M. J ... 302
Taylor, Richard ... 367, 384
Taylor, Thomas ... 292
Taylor, Tom ... 326
Taylor, W ... 313
Tegakoüita, Catherine. ("La Saincte Sauvagesse") ... 407
Teissier, F, ... 401
Temple, Richard Grenville, *Earl* ... 321
Temple-Leader, John ... 388
Tench, Watkin ... 365
Terence ... 315
Têtu, Henri ... 407
Teulet ... 332
Thame, P. de ... 337
Thayer, —— ... 291, 405
Thayers, M. J ... 328
Therry, R 320
Thibault, George ... 293
Thirlestone, *Lord* ... 346
Thomas, E. C ... 322
Thomas, Isaiah ... 333
Thompson, E. M 340, 368
Thompson, Nathaniel ... 298
Thompson, W. H ... 315
Thom, Adam ... 402
Thoms, William J ... 313, 334, 335
Thomsen, Grimur ... 374
Thomson, H. C ... 297, 397
Thomson, J. Radford ... 293
Thomson, James ... 347
Thomson, Thomas ... 347, 348
Thomson, William ... 349
Thorlacius, Skule Theodore ... 314
Thoresby, Ralph ... 342
Thornbury, Walter ... 383
Thornton, Alice ... 357
Thornton, Percy M ... 387
Thornton, Robert ... 335
Thorp, William ... 286
Thorpe, B ... 313
Thorpe, Samuel ... 390
Thorpe, T. E ... 286
Thruston, Gates P ... 366
Thuan, J. A ... 317
Thynne, Francis ... 341
Timbs, John ... 330
Timmins, Thomas ... 301
Timperley, C. H ... 303
Tite, W ... 335
Titian ... 390
Tocque, P ... 409
Todd, James Henthorn ... 334, 344, 345
Tomkins, Peltro William ... 306
Tonge, Thomas ... 357, 385
Tooke, W ... 374, 388
Touchstone, S. F ... 304
Tourneux, Maurice ... 320
Townsend, John K ... 363, 364
Toynbee, Arnold ... 345
Traill, Catharine Parr ... 325, 397, 409
Treenoodle, Jan ... 312
Trelawny, Jonathan ... 335
Tremblay, Rémi ... 328, 410
Trent, William P ... 345
Trevelyan, *Sir* C. E ... 339
Trevelyan, *Sir* W. C ... 339
Troil, U. von ... 359
Trotter, Thomas ... 286
Trumbull, Henry ... 377
Tudor, Henry ... 364
Turnbull, W. B. D. D .. 331, 332, 333, 348
Turner, George ... 365
Turner, J. M. W ... 306
Turner, John ... 407
Turner, T. Hudson ... 308
Turner, William ... 343
Tusser, Thomas ... 343
Tuttle, C. W ... 377, 388, 390
Tuttle, Charles R ... 404
Twysden, *Sir* R ... 336
Tymms, S ... 336
Tyrrell, J. B ... 393
Tytler, P. F ... 388

Unwin, William Cawthorne ... 301
Urban IV, *Pope* ... 354
Urquhart, David ... 406
Urquhart, *Sir* Thomas ... 347

Valentini, Agostino ... 305
Van Dusen, C ... 407
Van Fleet, J. A ... 364
Vaughan, J. D ... 321
Velazquez ... 390
Vergilio, P ... 335
Verney, *Sir* R ... 335
Vernon-Harcourt, L. F ... 301
Viger, D. B ... 403
Villagra, Gaspar de ... 383
Villon, François ... 328
Vimont, Barthelemy ... 401
Vincent, J. L ... 404, 407
Vincent, J. E. Matthew ... 384
Vines, R ... 317

Vines, Sydney Howard 329
Viollet-le-Duc, E..... ....308, 309
Virgil.....313, 315
Vizetelly, Henry 302

Wadd, William 299
Wagner, Wilhelm..... 351
Wake, C. Staniland..... 366
Wake, Richard 304
Wakefield, W..... 361
Waldron, G..... 350
Walker, A 305
Walker, Alexander 409
Walker, James 289
Walker, T. L 308
Wallace, *Sir* William 348
Walmisley, A. T..... 308
Walmysley, Thomas..... 335
Walpole, Horace. *See* Orford, *Earl* of
Walpole, S..... ... . 371, 389
Walsh, Robert..... 381
Walsingham, *Sir* F 336
Walter, J..... 314
Walton, *alias* Purser 312
Wanless, Andrew 328
Ward, G. A..... 388
Ward, H. Marshall 285
Warden, D. B 364
Ware, Henry 289, 390
Ware, John..... .. 390
Ware, Mary L 390
Waring, George E., junior..... 302
Warkworth, J 334
Warner, Charles Dudley..... 397
Warren, F. E..... 291
Warren, J. Leicester 305
Warrington, William 310
Warwick, Guy, *Earl* of 332
Warwick, Rembrun, *Earl* of 332
Washington, George.....320, 390
Washington, H. A 320
Watkinson, John 359
Watson, John F 323
Watson, Samuel James. 410
Watson, W. C 382
Watts, Henry..... 286
Way, Albert 335, 336, 338
Wayne, Antony..... 381
Webb, J..... 336
Webb, John 339
Webb, T. W..... 339
Webb, W. S 397
Webbe, Edward..... 317
Weber, Henry 313
Webster, Noah 311, 378
Webster, Pelatiah..... 378
Wedmore, Frederick 307
Weems, M. L..... 390
Weir, Arthur 410
Wells, J. E..... 407
Wells, Roger 311
Wellington, *Duke* of 372, 390
Wendt, Ernest Emil 297
Werburge, *Saint*, of Chester 341
Werner. Charles 362
Westlake, N. H. J. 310
Westwood, J, O.....284, 307, 323
Westwood, T 323
Weymouth, Richard Francis..... 351
Wetzler, Joseph..... 302
Whall, W. B 286
Wharton, Francis 297
Wheater, W..... 309
Wheatley, H. B ..338, 340, 351, 352, 353
Whetstone, George 312, 319
Whistler, J. A. M 307
Whiston, Robert 315
White, J 384
White, John 364
Whitelock, *Lieut-General* 298
Whitelocke, *Sir* J 337
Whitgift, John, *Archbishop* 319
Whittingham, W 336
Wicksteed, G. W 328, 410
Wiffen, J. H 327
Wild, Joseph 405
Wilkins, Harriet Annie 328
Wilkinson, James..... 390
Willan, *Dr* 342
Willard, *Mrs.* F. J 328
William I (of England) 318
William III (of England)..... 371
Williams, C. W..... 373
Williams, Eleazer..... 290
Williams, *Rev.* J 387
Williams, *Sir* John 331
Williams, Monier 293
Williams, *Mrs*.....325, 409
Williams, R. F 325
Williams, S..... 337
Williams, Stephen W 309
Williams, W. Carleton 286
Williamson, *Sir* Joseph 339
Willis, Browne 350
Willson, David 289
Wilmot, Lemuel A 407
Wilson, Alexander..... 285
Wilson, *Colonel* 360
Wilson, E. F 312
Wilson, H 381
Wilson, James 378
Wilson, John 289
Wilson, Richard 306
Wilson, Thomas, *Bishop*..... 350
Winans, G. E. A 407
Winchelsea, *Earl* of 315, 318
Winchester, C 388
Wingfield, Alexander H..... 328
Wingfield, Edward Maria 333
Winston, Charles 310
Winthrop, T. L..... 333
Wintoun, George, *Earl* of 298
Wintrop, John 292
Winzet, Niniane 347
Wither, George 328, 355, 356
Withrow, W. H.....325, 397, 409
Wodehouse, E. R 310
Wodrow, Robert 347, 349
Wolsey, Thomas, *Cardinal* 319
Woodburn, S 307
Woodhouse, J..... 296
Woods, George 359
Wordsworth, William 320, 328, 390
Worsley, P. S..... 327
Worsley, *Sir* Richard.....305, 368
Wotton, Thomas..... 385
Wright, Carroll D..... 379
Wright, E 350
Wright, H. C..... 287
Wright, Joseph ("Wright of Derby") 390
Wright, Steven S 403
Wright, T 317, 334, 335, 336, 339
Wright, Thomas.....370, 371
Wriothesley, C 339, 340

Wrottesley, G 387
Wyat, *Sir* T 336
Wyatt, Matthew Digby 302
Wycliffe, John 287, 334

Yarrell, William 284, 285
Yonge, Charles D..... 389
Yonge, W 336
Young, Alexander 380
Young, Edward..... 295
Young, Egerton R 397
Young, S. F 410
Yriarte, Charles..... 360
Yule, Henry 389
Yves d'Évreux 364

Zeisberger, David..... 311